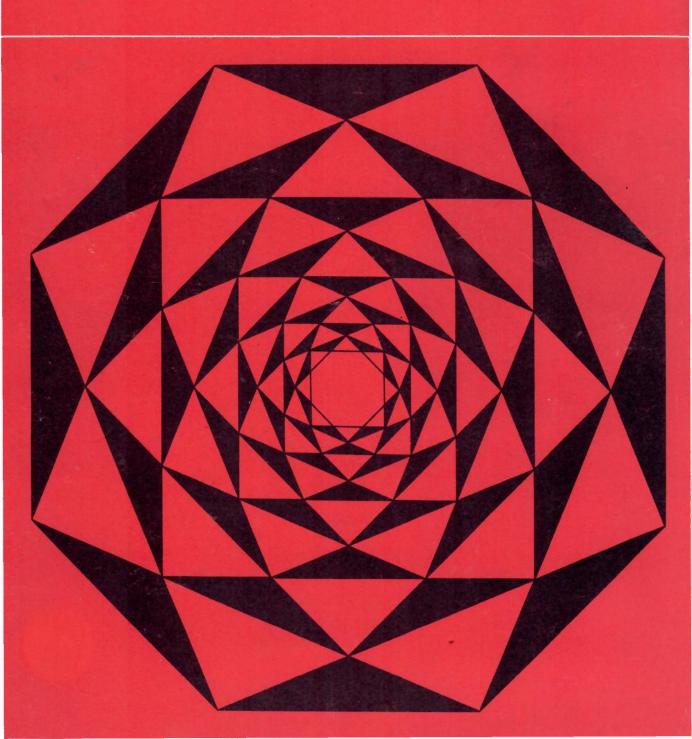
University of London
Atlas Computing Service

# Fortran V



# A manual of the Atlas Fortran V Language

by C. F. Schofield

University of London Atlas Computing Service

44 Gordon Square, London WC1. Euston 3421 (01-387 3421)

### CONTENTS

### CHAPTERS

8	INTRODUCTIO	A.T
No.		·V

2. PUNCHING THE PROGRAM					
	400	THE TREATMENT AT THE	COLLEG	DDOOD	A 3 4
	- 1	PHINCHING	HH	PRIMIR	AN

- 2.1 Card layout
- 2.2 Character set
- 2.3 Conditional compilation (X cards)

### 3. CONSTANTS

- 3.1 Integer constants
- 3.2 Real constants
- 3.3 Double precision constants
- 3.4 Complex constants
- 3.5 Text constants
- 3.6 Logical constants
- \*3.7 Boolean constants

### 4. VARIABLES AND ARRAYS

- 4.1 Variable names
- 4.2 Arrays
  - 4.2.1 The DIMENSION statement
  - \*4.2.2 Array storage
- 4.3 Implicit type assignment
  - 4.3.1 The IMPLICIT statement
- **4.4** The type statements
- 4.5 The EQUIVALENCE statement
- 4.6 The DATA statement

### 5. EXPRESSIONS and REPLACEMENT STATEMENTS

- **5.1** Arithmetic expressions
  - 5.1.1 Subscripted variables
  - 5.1.2 Evaluation of arithmetic expressions
  - 5.1.3 Truncation
  - 5.1.4 The TRUNCATION statement
  - \*5.1.5 Type of expressions
  - 5.1.6 Masking operations
- 5.2 Logical expressions
  - 5.2.1 Relational expressions
  - 5.2.2 Logical expressions

	5.3 5.4			eplacement statement cement statement
	5.5	The CLEA	_	
6.	THE CONT	ROL STAT	EMENT	rs
	6.1	Labels (st		t numbers) variables
	6.2	The ASSIC	N state	ement
	6.3	The GO To	O stater	ment
	6.4	The comp	uted GO	TO statement
	6.5	The arithm	metic IF	F statement
	6.6	The logica 6.6.1	The Fo	ortran IV logical IF
		6.6.2		rtran logical IF
	6.7	The DO st		
	6.8	The CONT		
	6.9 6.10	The PAUS		
7.	INPUT AND	OUTPUT		
	7.1	Introduction	on	
	7.2	Symbolic :	I/O des:	ignation
		7.2.1	Output	
		7.2.2	Input	
		7.2.3	Magnet	tic tapes
	7.3	Records		
	7.4	The I/O li		
		7.4.1	Definit	
		7.4.2		les of I/O lists
	7.5	7.4.3		les of output lists
	7.3	7.5.1		ary) I/O statements formatted READ statement
		7.5.2		formatted WRITE statement
	7.6	The FORM		
		7.6.1		
				ge control
		7.6.3		n-numeric field specification
				A conversion
		7.6	3.2	B conversion
		7.6.	.3.3	H and primed conversion
		7.6.	.3.4	K conversion
				L conversion
		7.6.4		meric field specification
			4.1	D conversion
				F conversion
				G conversion
				I conversion
			.4.6	O conversion
			.5.1	ntrol specifications
			.5.2	P, Q and R specification S specification
				X specification
				T and Y specification
				Z specification
				at Free" input
				ield widths

	7.6.8 Variable formats  *7.6.9 Special features of paper tape input
7.7	The formatted READ statements
7.8 7.9	The formatted WRITE, PRINT and PUNCH statements The magnetic tape manipulation statements
7.9	7.9.1 The REWIND statement
	7.9.1 The REWIND statement 7.9.2 The BACKSPACE statement
	7.9.3 The UNLOAD statement
	7.9.4 The ENDFILE statement
7.10	The use of magnetic tapes
7.10	The OUTPUT statement
7.11	The OoTToT Statement
SIMPLE 1	PROGRAM STRUCTURE
8.1	The END statement
8.2	Main programs and subprograms
0.2	8.2.1 Main programs
	8.2.2 Subprograms
8.3	Arguments (parameters)
8.4	Function subprograms
	8.4.1 Intrinsic and basic external functions
	8.4.2 Names of intrinsic and basic external functions
8.5	Statement functions
8.6	The FUNCTION statement
8.7	The SUBROUTINE statement
8.8	Adjustable dimensions
8.9	The EXTERNAL statement
8.10	The CALL statement
8.11	The RETURN statement
8.12	The PUBLIC statement
8.13	The COMMON statement
	8.13.1 Arrangement of COMMON
8.14	8.13.2 COMMON/EQUIVALENCE interaction The BLOCK DATA statement
0.14	The block DATA statement
PROGRAM	
PROGRA	M BLOCK STRUCTURE AND DYNAMIC ARRAYS
9.1	Introduction to block structure
	9.1.1 An example of block structure
	9.1.2 Use of block structure
9.2	Block structure definitions
	9.2.1 Program blocks
	9.2.2 The BEGIN statement 9.2.3 Entering and leaving blocks
9.3	9.2.3 Entering and leaving blocks Global and local items
7.0	9.3.1 Variables
	9.3.2 Labels (statement numbers)
	*9.3.3 Assigned GO TO statements
	9.3.4 Procedures
9.4	Compound logical IF statements
9.5	Dynamic arrays
9.6	Miscellaneous statements and block structure
	9.6.1 COMMON and PUBLIC
	9.6.2 EQUIVALENCE
	9.6.3 EXTERNAL
	9.6.4 IMPLICIT
9.7	Summary of block structure

8.

9.

### TRACING AND EXECUTION ERRORS

10.1 The TRACE statem	ient
-----------------------	------

- 10.2 The TRACE PATH statement
- 10.3 Execution errors
  - 10.3.1 List of execution errors
  - 10.3.2 Supervisor detected errors
  - 10.3.3 Interpretation of error output
- 10.4 The error statements
  - 10.4.1 To continue execution
  - 10.4.2 To terminate execution
  - 10.4.3 To take special action
  - \*10.4.4 Advanced features of AFTERR
  - \*10.4.5 Miscellaneous error routines

### 11. MACHINE LANGUAGE INSTRUCTIONS

\*11.1 Description of machine language

### 12. THE COMPILER DIRECTIVES

- 12.1 The \*RUN directive
- 12.2 The \*FORTRAN directive
- 12.3 The \*ENTER directive
- 12.4 The \*END directive
- 12.5 The \*INPUT directive
- \*12.6 The SAVE PROGRAM instruction
- \*12.7 Making a private library
  - \*12.7.1 The \*MAKE LIBRARY directive
  - \*12.7.2 The \*LBEND directive
  - \*12.7.3 The \*LIBRARY TAPE directive

### 13. OBJECT (BAS) CARDS (and arrangement of decks)

- 13.1 Object cards
- 13.2 Arrangement of routines
- \*13.3 Details of object cards

<sup>\*</sup>Sections marked with an asterisk contain information which is not normally necessary, but may be useful for specialised applications.

### **APPENDICES**

DD COD AT CO	ONE DA	DELLA	CO A TOTA
PROGRAMS	ON PA	PER	TAPE

- 2. THE CHARACTER SET
- 3. SOURCE STATEMENTS AND SEQUENCING
- 4. TABLE OF SYSTEM FUNCTIONS
- 5. NOTES ON EFFICIENCY
- 6. SOURCE PROGRAM ERRORS
- 7. LIBRARY SUBPROGRAMS
- 8. THE JOB DESCRIPTION

A8.1	The Document title
A8.2	The Document heading
100	ment a 4 4

A8.3 The job description

A8.3.1 The OUTPUT section
A8.3.2 The INPUT section
A8.3.3 Magnetic tapes
A8.3.4 COMPUTING time
A8.3.5 EXECUTION time
A8.3.6 STORE requirements

A8.3.7 Examples

REFERENCES

INDEX

### INTRODUCTION

Fortran is the most extensively used programming language in the world. Compilers exist for most machines - usually with variations in the language. Fortran is often considered to be an evolving language, with many dialects. Some of these dialects contain useful facilities which later become common to the language. The most common dialects are Fortran II, and, more recently Fortran IV.

Recently, the American Standards Association, (A.S.A) have proposed a standard subset of Fortran (see Ref.1). ASA Fortran is very similar to Fortran IV as implemented on many computers. Extensions to the language are explicitly allowed by the ASA report, so long as the ASA Fortran is included as a compatible subset.

The Fortran V compiler was developed by Atlas Computing Service in order to provide: -

- (i) A subset compatible with ASA Fortran; and good compatibility with System/360 Fortran IV, and with Atlas Fortran (Hartran), whilst retaining as much compatibility as possible with Fortran II.
- (ii) Efficient compilations using a reasonable amount of storage.
- (iii) Good testing facilities for development work.
- (iv) Extend the useful facilities of the Fortran Language. The useful extensions to the language include: -

Tracing (run-time testing) statements.

Block structure (nested subprograms).

Fully dynamic arrays.

The CLEAR statement for zeroing variables and arrays.

The OUTPUT statement for simple format free output.

"Format free" input of numbers.

Negative step, and real index for DO loops and I/O lists.

Improved control in FORMAT specifications (S, Y and Z controls etc).

The use of expressions, where only simple variables were normally allowed e.g. expressions may be used in I/O lists, as parameters of

DO statements, and as subscripts, etc. The use of in-line machine instructions.

The use of PUBLIC (name dependent) global variables.

Many other extensions will be found in the text.

Some of the facilities described above are also available in Atlas Fortran (Hartran). We are indebted to the Science Research Council, and in particular to Mr. E. B. Fossey, and Miss B. Stokoe of the Atlas Computer Laboratory at Harwell, for permission to use the Hartran system library including routines for dealing with input and output.

This publication is a definitive reference manual of the Fortran V language, and is not intended to be a Fortran primer; however, the presentation of material is such that no previous knowledge of Fortran is required.

### PUNCHING THE PROGRAM

### 2.1 CARD LAYOUT

Fortran V programs may be presented on 80 column cards, or 5 or 7-track paper tape. The rules for punching paper tape are given in Appendix 1. When punching cards, the following rules must be observed.

- (i) Columns 1 5 of the first line of a statement may contain a label (statement number) to identify the statement.
- (ii) Column 6 of the first line of a statement must be left blank or punched with a zero.
- (iii) Columns 7 72 contain the actual Fortran statement. Blanks are ignored, except in TEXT constants, or in an S field in a FORMAT statement.
- (iv) Columns 73 80 are not processed by Fortran V, and may be used for identification.
- (v) Lines punched with the character C (or  $\pi$ ) in column 1 are not processed by Fortran V, and may be used for comments.
- (vi) If it is required to extend a statement over more than one line, then all lines except the first must have a standard Fortran character other than blank or zero in column 6. The statement is then continued in columns 7 72. Such lines are called continuation lines. Any one statement may not extend over more than 34 continuation lines (i.e. 35 cards in all).
- (vii) Blank lines appearing between two statements will be ignored by Fortran V.
  Blank lines should not appear between a statement and its continuation.

### 2.2 CHARACTER SET

A program is written using the following standard characters:

Alphabetic:	А, В,	C,	,	Y, Z
Numeric:	0, 1,	2,	,	8, 9

Special:	Character	Character Name
		Blank (space)
	=	Equals
	+	Plus
	-	Minus
	ak	Asterisk
	/	Slash
		Left parenthesis
	j	Right parenthesis

, Comma
. Point
π (or \$) Pi (or Dollar)
Apostrophe (or Prime)

Other special characters may be used, and these are described in Appendix 2.

An alphanumeric character is any alphabetic or numeric character.

### 2.3 CONDITIONAL COMPILATION (X CARDS)

Fortran V provides means for ignoring certain statements when compiling. All statements which contain an X in column one are treated as comments unless the TEST option is specified on the \*FORTRAN directive of the routine (see section 12.2 (9)). If the TEST option is specified, then lines containing an X in column one are treated as normal statements, the X itself being treated as blank, and not as a label or part of a label.

This feature enables the user to include additional statements for testing purposes in his routines, and when testing is complete, the statements do not have to be removed from the program, since they can be turned into comments simply by removing the TEST option.

A normal statement may have continuation lines, which are X lines (see below). If an X line has continuation cards, then these cards should also be X cards.

### CHAPTER 3

### CONSTANTS

Seven types of constants are permitted in a Fortran V source program; integer, real, double precision, complex, text, logical and Boolean.

### 3.1 INTEGER CONSTANTS

Definition	<u>+</u> n		
significant of	decimal di	a string of one to eleven gits written without a stionally preceded by a +	

An integer constant occupies one word of storage

An integer constant must lie within the range:

$$2^{36} > n \ge -2^{36}$$

A string of more than 11 significant digits is set up as a double precision constant.

Examples

0 11

+75

032

-7746

### 3.2 REAL CONSTANTS

Definition	$\pm$ n.n or $\pm$ n. or $\pm$ n or $\pm$ n.nE $\pm$ n or
	+ n.E+n or $+$ .nE $+$ n or $+$ nE $+$ n

- a Real constant may be: -
- (1) An optional + or sign followed by one to eleven significant decimal digits, written with a decimal point, but without a decimal exponent.
- (2) An optional + or sign followed by one to eleven significant decimal digits, written with or without a decimal point, and followed by a decimal exponent which is written as the letter E followed by an integer constant.

A real constant occupies one word of storage.

The absolute value of a real constant must lie within the range

$$10^{-110} < x < 10^{105}$$
, or be zero

A real constant has precision to about eleven decimal digits.

A string containing more than eleven significant digits is set up as a double precision constant.

Examples: 1.0
1.
0.1
.1
-.73610003
3.E1 (means 3.0 x 10<sup>1</sup> i.e., 30.0)
.2E-3 (means 0.2 x 10<sup>3</sup> i.e., 0.0002)
2 E+04 (means 2.0 x 10<sup>4</sup> i.e., 20000.)

### 3.3 DOUBLE PRECISION CONSTANTS

### Definition

a double precision constant is an optional + or - sign followed by a sequence of up to 22 decimal digits written with, or without, a decimal point, and followed by a decimal exponent, which is written as the letter D followed by an integer constant. In addition, real or integer constants containing more than 11 significant digits are set up as double precision constants.

A double precision constant occupies two words of storage.

The absolute value of a double precision constant must lie within the range

$$10^{-110} < d < 10^{105}$$
, or be zero

A double precision constant has precision to about 22 decimal digits.

Examples: 3D0 (means  $3.0 \times 10^0$  i.e., 3.0)
-.4D+2 (means -0.4 x  $10^2$  i.e., -40.0)
3.141592653736

### 3.4 COMPLEX CONSTANTS

Definition (real constant, real constant)

a complex constant is an ordered pair of real constants, separated by a comma, and enclosed in parentheses.

A complex constant occupies two words of storage.

The first real constant represents the real part of the complex number; the second real constant represents the imaginary part of the complex number.

The parentheses are required regardless of the context in which the complex constant appears.

The magnitude and precision of each part of the complex constant obey the same rules as for real constants.

Examples: Fortran V representation

(4.7,0.2) (-8.3, -.01) (7.6E3,0.0) Complex number 4.7 + 0.2 i -8.3 - 0.01 i 7600. + 0.0 i

### 3.5 TEXT CONSTANTS

is integer constant (n) followed by the letter H
a string of n characters. This is a nstant.
he followed by a string of characters followed apostrophe. This is a primed text constant.

A text constant occupies one or more words of storage, eight characters being stored in each word.

Spaces (Blanks) are significant characters in text constants.

Both types of constant are left-adjusted and filled out with blanks to an integral number of words, so that

2HXY is the same as 8HXYbbbbbb and 'ABC' is the same as 'ABCbbbbb'

In the case of a primed text constant all characters (including spaces) between the apostrophes are taken as the text constant.

The apostrophe character itself may be used in a primed text constant by punching two apostrophes, e.g. 'DON''T' will be stored in the machine as DON'T.

When a text constant is stored, the surrounding primes, or the nH, are not stored with

Examples: 5HDON'T

'THISbISbAbPRIMEDbTEXTbCONSTANT'

11H(HOLLERITH)

Note: The primed text constant is preferable to the Hollerith constant, which should only be used in FORMAT statements.

### 3.6 LOGICAL CONSTANTS

Definition	.TRUE. or. FALSE.
A logical co	nstant may take either of the following forms:
.TRUE.	

A logical constant occupies one word of storage.

A false constant is stored internally as a word whose least significant 24 bits are all zero.

A true constant is stored as a word whose least significant 24 bits are all ones.

### \*3.7 BOOLEAN CONSTANTS

Definition	n B octal digits or n O octal digits
(n, which m	or Octal constant is an unsigned integer constant, ust not exceed 16) followed by a string of octal gth not exceeding n.

A Boolean constant occupies one word of storage.

An octal digit is

Each octal digit is converted to three bits.

If the number (m) of octal digits is less than n, then n-m leading zeros are assumed.

If n is less than 16, then 16 - n following zeros are assumed.

Examples: Boolean Constant	Internal (Octal) word
1B0	000000000000000
3B123	123000000000000
8B123	0000012300000000
16B123	00000000000123
16O123	00000000000123

### CHAPTER 4

### VARIABLES AND ARRAYS

A variable is defined by its name and its type. There are seven types of variables: integer, real, double precision, complex, text, logical and Boolean.

### 4.1 VARIABLE NAMES

### Definition

A variable name is a string of alphanumeric characters, the first of which is alphabetic. Only the first eight characters are significant. Any blanks embedded in the name are ignored.

Examples: I

L2557X INNERSUM

Note that the following are equivalent to INNERSUM:

INNERbSUM INNERBSUMMATION INNERSUMP

### 4.2 ARRAYS

An array is a block of successive storage locations which can be referenced by a subscripted variable name (see 5.1.1). Arrays may have any number of <u>dimensions</u>. An array name has the same form as a variable name.

The array name and its dimensions must be declared before the name is  $\underline{\text{referenced}}$  (see Appendix 3).

An array is composed of one or more elements; each element may be referenced by the array name followed by the appropriate subscript notation.

For Multi-dimensional arrays, Fortran V uses a special technique to access the element. Incorrect or incompatible results are likely if any subscript used is outside the range given by the dimensions. One-dimensional arrays (vectors) may be accessed out of range provided that the element accessed has had its position relative to the array defined by a COMMON or EQUIVALENCE statement (see sections 8.14 and 4.5).

For both single and multi-dimensional arrays, the (possible) error of exceeding array bounds (i.e. product of subscripts greater than product of dimensions declared) is automatically tested for in execution if the routine concerned is compiled in TEST mode (see section 12.2 (9)).

### 4.2.1. The DIMENSION statement

Note: see section 8.8 for details of adjustable dimensions

Definition DIMENSION dname, dname, dname, dname, ...

where

dname, dname, ... are subscripted variable names, and the subscripts are unsigned integer constants, which represent the dimensions of the array(s) dname.

The DIMENSION statement is not executable, and must precede the first <u>reference</u> to the array(s) being declared (see Appendix 3).

The DIMENSION statement may be used to declare the dimensions of any number of arrays.

An array may be declared as having any number of dimensions.

The number of storage words reserved for an array is equal to the product of its dimensions multiplied by a constant which is 2 for double precision or complex arrays and 1 for all other arrays.

The DIMENSION statement has no effect on the types of the arrays being declared.

Examples: DIMENSION ARRAY (20, 3, 4), B(2), I(1000, 3) DIMENSION COSTS (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)

### \*4.2.2 Array storage

Arrays are stored by columns in ascending storage locations, so that the first subscript varies most rapidly, and the last least rapidly. e.g. the two-dimensional array A(m,n) is stored as follows:

$$A_{1,1}, A_{2,1}, A_{3,1}, \dots, A_{m,1}, A_{1,2}, A_{2,2}, \dots, A_{1,n}, A_{2,n}, \dots, A_{m,n}$$

The second element of A is referred to as A(2,1), the third as A(3,1) and so on. Thus for the four-dimensional array X: X(I,J,K,L) refers to a storage location which is greater than X(1,1,1,1) by

$$C((I-1) + (J-1)d_1 + (K-1)d_1d_2 + (L-1)d_1d_2d_3),$$

where  $d_1, d_2, d_3$  and  $d_4$  are the dimensions of X. C is a constant which is 2 for double precision and complex arrays and 1 for all other arrays.

### 4.3 IMPLICIT TYPE ASSIGNMENT

The type of a variable name may be specified in two ways:

- (i) Explicitly by a type statement (see section 4.4)
- (ii) Implicitly by name

In the latter case, any variable names beginning with one of the characters I, J, K, L, M or N are assumed to be of type integer, and any other names are of type real.

Examples: I and J17 are integer names
P6 and ALPHA are real names

### 4.3.1 The IMPLICIT statement

The implicit type assignment described above may be modified by using the IMPLICIT statement.

```
Definition
Where
    ch, ch, ...ch, ... are any single alphabetic characters
and
   type<sub>1</sub>, type<sub>2</sub>...are one of:
    INTEGER
    REAL
    DOUBLE PRECISION or DOUBLE LENGTH
    COMPLEX
    LOGICAL
    TEXT
    BOOLEAN
and
   n<sub>1</sub>, n<sub>2</sub>... are 1, 2, 4, 8 or 16
The *n may be omitted, if present they have no meaning except
that REAL *8 is taken as DOUBLE PRECISION.
The parentheses may be omitted from the list of letters
following the last type specified.
An optional comma may follow each right parenthesis.
The dash in ch_3-ch_4 etc. is a minus sign.
```

The IMPLICIT statement specifies that variable names beginning with certain designated letters, or ranges of letters, are of a certain type.

DOUBLE PRECISION, DOUBLE LENGTH and REAL \*8 are synonymous.

The IMPLICIT statement does not affect the types of any names which have been declared before the appearance of the IMPLICIT statement. In particular dummy argument names are not affected by IMPLICIT.

If more than one IMPLICIT statement is given, then the later will override the earlier statements for any letters where the IMPLICIT statements conflict.

### Examples:

### a) IMPLICIT REAL I, J

Following this statement all new variable names beginning with I or J will be assumed to be of type real (unless overridden by a later type statement).

Names beginning with K, L, M or N will still be integer, and names beginning with A-H or O-Z will be real.

### b) IMPLICIT TEXT M-Q

Following this statement all new variable names beginning with M, N, O, P or Q will be of type text. Names beginning with I, J, K or L will still be integer, and all other new names will be real.

### c) IMPLICIT REAL (I, J) INTEGER (A-H, Z) BOOLEAN C, D

This statement has the effect:

Initial letter of new name	Implicit Type
A or B	Integer
C or D	Boolean
E - H	Integer
I or J	Real
K - N	Integer
O - Y	Real
Z	Integer

Note that the later appearance of BOOLEAN C, D overrides the previous declaration INTEGER A-H.

### 4.4 THE TYPE STATEMENTS

Note see section 8.8 for details of adjustable dimensions.

```
Definition
    type *n name_1 (i_1, i_2...)/data_1/, name_2, name_3/data_2/ ....
Where
    type is one of:
    INTEGER
    REAL
    DOUBLE PRECISION or DOUBLE LENGTH
    COMPLEX
    LOGICAL
    TEXT
    BOOLEAN
    name, name, ... are variable names, which may be subscripted.
    The subscripts must be unsigned integer constants.
and
    n is 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16
The *n may be omitted.
                        If present they have no meaning, except
that REAL*8 is taken as DOUBLE PRECISION.
The /data_1/, data_2/...may be omitted. If present, then
data<sub>1</sub>, data<sub>2</sub>....have the form:
    i) A constant of the same type as the declaration
or ii) m* constant, where m is an unsigned integer
or iii) A series of the above two forms separated by commas.
```

### 4.4 cont

- (1) The type statements are used to declare the types of variable names. If a variable name is declared in a type statement, then this overrides the type implicit in the first letter of the name.
- (2) The type statements may be used to declare the dimensions of arrays. When subscripts appear in the list, the associated variable name is the name of an array and the subscripts are the dimensions of the array.
- (3) The type statements are not executable, and must precede the first <u>reference</u> to the variable name(s) being declared. (see Appendix 3).
- (4) The type statements may be used to assign initial data values to variables or arrays. A list of constants of the form /m\*c/ is equivalent to the list /c,c,c.../ where c is written m times.

The constants in the list are loaded into the storage location(s) given by the preceding variable or array name. In the case of an array, the constants are loaded from left to right starting at the first location in the array. See also sections 4.6(3), and 4.6(9).

(5) When initial data values are to be assigned by means of a type statement, the type of constant stored is determined by the structure of the constant, rather than by the variable type (i.e. by the type of the type statement).

e.g. REAL X /3/

An integer 3 is stored in X, and not a real 3.0 as may be expected from the type of X. Care should thus be taken to ensure that the type of the constant(s) is the same as the type of the type statement.

- (6) DOUBLE PRECISION, DOUBLE LENGTH, and REAL\*8 are synonymous.
- (7) If a variable name is declared in two or more type statements, then the first type holds until the second is read, the second holds until the third is read, and so on. Note, however, that the type of a variable cannot be changed once the variable has been referenced. (see Appendix 3).

Dimension information should be given once only, but the type of an array name may be declared in a type statement and its dimensions declared in a DIMENSION or COMMON or PUBLIC (see sections 8.13 and 8.14) statement. If this is done, and an array is to have values assigned in its type statement then its DIMENSION statement must come first, otherwise the order is immaterial.

- (8) Variables which are given in an EQUIVALENCE statement and variables which are PUBLIC or in COMMON cannot be assigned initial data values by means of the type statements, except in a BLOCK DATA subprogram. (see section 8.15).
- (9) Function names may be declared in type statements, but they must not have initial data values assigned to them.

Examples:

a) REAL I, JARRAY (2,5)

The name I now represents a real variable, and JARRAY is a real array of length 10 words. Note that JARRAY could also be declared as follows;

DIMENSION JARRAY (2,5) REAL JARRAY or REAL JARRAY DIMENSION JARRAY (2,5) Since the DIMENSION statement is redundant in such cases, the single declaration

REAL JARRAY (2,5)

is preferred. Note that:

REAL JARRAY (2,5) DIMENSION JARRAY (2,5)

would be in error.

b) INTEGER X/0/, Y(10), Z(2,3)/3\*0, 2\*1, 3/

The name X now represents an integer whose initial value is zero. The name Y represents an integer array of length 10 words, whose initial values are undefined. The name Z represents an integer array of length 6 words whose initial values are:

Z(1, 1)=0, Z(2, 1)=0, Z(1, 2)=0, Z(2, 2)=1, Z(1, 3)=1, Z(2, 3)=3

### 4.5 THE EQUIVALENCE STATEMENT

Definition

EQUIVALENCE (name, name, ...), (name, name, name, name, ...)..

Where name, name... are variable names which may be subscripted. Any subscripts must be unsigned integer constants.

- (1) The EQUIVALENCE statement specifies that variables with different names are to share the same storage location(s). Each pair of parentheses in the list encloses the names of two or more different variables (or array elements) which are to be stored in the same location. Any number of equivalences (sets of parentheses) may be specified.
- (2) The EQUIVALENCE statement is not used to declare the dimensions of arrays. When subscripts appear in the list these indicate that particular element of an array which is to be made equivalent to the other items within the parentheses surrounding those names.
- (3) The dimensions of any arrays specified must be declared before the EQUIVALENCE statement appears.

If the number of subscripts appended to an array name is less than the number of dimensions which have been declared for it, then the missing subscripts are taken to be 1. The number of subscripts must not be greater than the number of dimensions declared (see section 5.1.1).

- (4) The EQUIVALENCE statement is not executable.
- (5) No two variables which have been <u>referenced</u> may be made equivalent to each other (see Appendix 3).
- (6) Dummy arguments, and COMMON or PUBLIC variables may be equivalenced to variables which have not been referenced.
- (7) For each equivalence (set of parentheses) there is always one variable name to which the others are made equivalent. If one of the variable names has been <u>referenced</u>, then that name is the name to which the others are made equivalent. If none of the variables have been referenced, then the variable in the list which occupies the most storage is the one to which the others are made equivalent. (e.g. the longest array).

- (8) The EQUIVALENCE statement must not contradict itself, or any previously established equivalence. No two elements of any one array may be made equivalent to each other. Adjustable arrays may not be equivalenced.
- (9) In Fortran V, the EQUIVALENCE statement does not re-order COMMON. See section 8.13.2.
- (10) There is no restriction on the types of variables which may be made equivalent; however, errors may occur in execution if apparently real variables in fact contain integer values:

Example: EQUIVALENCE (I, X)

I = 3

Y = 3.0

Z = Y/X

would cause an execution error, because X contains an integer value (I = 3).

This also applies to other mixtures of types which are made equivalent by means of EQUIVALENCE or COMMON statements. (see section 8.13.2).

(11) Variables which have been assigned initial data values by means of a <u>type</u> statement, should not appear in any EQUIVALENCE statement.

Examples: Assume REAL A(5), B(10), C(10,2)

a) EQUIVALENCE (A, B, C(5,1), X)

A(1), B(1), C(5,1) and X now refer to the same storage location. Note that: A(2), B(2) and C(6,1) will also be equivalent, and so on.

b) EQUIVALENCE (A(2), C(4)), (B(4), C(5, 1))

A(2) and C(4,1) now refer to the same storage location similarly with B(4) and C(5,1). This means that A(1), C(3,1) and B(2) all share the same location.

c) EQUIVALENCE (C(5, 1), B, C)

This is illegal, because C(1,1) and C(5,1) cannot be made equivalent.

d) EQUIVALENCE (A, B(2), C(4, 2)), (A(3), B(4))

This is illegal, because the first equivalence establishes that A(1) is equivalent to B(2) and hence A(3) is equivalent to B(5); and the second equivalence is not permitted to contradict this.

e) Given COMPLEX CP(10) EQUIVALENCE (A, CP)

A(1) and CP(1) are now equivalent. Since each element of CP occupies two words, A(2) and the imaginary part of CP(1) are equivalent. Similarly, A(3) and the real part of CP(2) are equivalent, and so on.

### 4.6 THE DATA STATEMENT

Initial values of variables (data) may be compiled into the object program by means of the type statements. An alternative and more flexible way of doing this is provided by the DATA statement.

4.6

Definition

DATA list 1/data 1/, list 2/data 2/,....

Where

list 1, list 2... are input lists with the restrictions given in (1), below.

and

data 1, data 2... are of the form:

i) a constant (of any type)

or ii) m \* constant where m is an unsigned integer or iii) a series of the above two forms separated by commas.

The commas following the slashes may be omitted.

(1) The input list is defined in section 7.4.

The DATA statement variable list is of the same form as the input list with the following restrictions:-

- (i) Implied DO parameters must be unsigned integers.
- (ii) If a subscripted variable appears in the list, then the subscripts must be integers or variable names.
- (iii) If any subscript is a variable name, then this name must be under the control of (i.e. used as the index of ) a current implied DO.
- (2) The DATA statement is used to assign initial data values to the variables or arrays which appear in its list.

A list of constants of the form /m\*c/ is equivalent to the list  $/C, C, C, \ldots/$ , where C is written m times.

The constants are loaded, from left to right, into the list of variable names, any implied DO loops being taken into account. If a non-subscripted array name appears in the list, then the whole of the array will be loaded with the constants. This method i.e. the Short List, is preferred when data is to be compiled into an entire array.

- (3) There should be a one to one correspondence between the variables in the list and the constants. Each constant corresponds to one undimensioned variable or subscripted array reference. Note If it is desired to define a text constant of (say) 20 characters starting at B(1), then B must be dimensioned to cover at least three locations. If the constant is 'ISbTWENTYbCHARACTERS', then this is one constant which corresponds to three variables; B(1), B(2) and B(3). To this extent the one to one correspondence rule is modified.
- (4) All variables referred to in the list must have their properties (i.e. types etc.) declared before the DATA statement appears.
- (5) The DATA statement is <u>not executable</u> and does not define the value of any implied DO index present in the variable list.
- (6) The type of the constant stored is determined by the structure of the constant itself rather than by the variable type in the statement,

e.g. DATA X/3/ (X is real)

An integer 3 is stored in X, and not a real 3.0 as may be expected from the type of X. Care should thus be taken to ensure that the type of the constant is the same as the type of the variable into which it is to be loaded.

(7) The DATA statement only <u>initialises</u> the values of the variables. DATA defined variables that are redefined during execution of the program will assume their new values regardless of the DATA statement.

### 4.6 cont

- (8) The DATA statement cannot be used to enter data into blank COMMON. The BLOCK DATA subprogram may be used to compile data into labelled COMMON or PUBLIC (see section 8.15).
- (9) If a variable is present in the list of more than one DATA statement, or is given more than once in the list of one DATA statement, then only the <u>last</u> value assigned to the variable will be effective, and all of the previous values are lost. Note also that the DATA statement may override any values assigned by a previous type statement (or vice versa).

### Examples:

- a) DATA X, I, Q/1.0, 1, 1.0/
- b) DIMENSION A(10, 10) DATA A/100\*1.0/

every element of A is set to 1.0. This form is preferable to: DATA((A(I, J), I=1, 10), J=1, 10)/100\*1.0/

c) DIMENSION A(10), B(20) DATA A, (B(I), I=1,20,2)/3.6,10\*4.8,8\*6.0,.0/

A (1) is set to 3.6, A(2) to A(10) are set to 4.8, B(1) is set to 4.8, B(3), B(5)...B(17) are set to 6.0 and B(19) is set to 0.0. The even numbered elements of B are not defined.

d) COMPLEX C
TEXT A, B(2), A1
DATA C, A, A1, B/(1.0, 0.0), 'XYZbbbbbbABC', 'P', 'Q'/

C is set to 1.0 + 0.0i, A is set to 'XYZbbbbb', A1 is set to 'ABC', B(1) is set to 'P', B(2) is set to 'Q'.

### CHAPTER 5

## EXPRESSIONS AND REPLACEMENT STATEMENTS

Fortran V accepts two types of expressions: arithmetic and logical. These expressions form integral parts of Fortran V statements.

### 5.1 ARITHMETIC EXPRESSIONS

An arithmetic expression is a sequence of operators, operands and parentheses, assembled according to the rules given below.

An operator is: -

+ meaning addition

- " subtraction

" multiplication

/ " division

\*\* " exponentiation

An operand is: -

a constant

a simple variable

a subscripted variable

a function reference (see section 8.4)

### Rules: -

- (i) Any operand is an expression.
- (ii) If X is an expression, then (X) is also an expression.
- (iii) If X and Y are both expressions then the following are also expressions:

Anything which results from repeated applications of these rules is also an expression. For example, rule (ii) implies that ((X)) and (((X))) etc. are expressions.

(iv) The sequence "operator operator" is not permitted.

e.g. A\* - B must be written as A\* (-B).

Examples of arithmetic expressions:

### 5.1.1 Subscripted variables

In Fortran, subscripts may be written following the name of an array in order to access a particular element of the array. The subscripts must be enclosed in parentheses.

In Fortran V a subscript is any arithmetic expression.

If a subscript is not of type integer, then it will be  $\underline{\text{truncated}}$  according to the kind of truncation in force when the statement is compiled. (see section 5.1.3).

An array must not be referred to as having more subscripts than the number of dimensions in its array declaration, so that if A is declared as DIMENSION A(12, 10), then any reference to A(I, J, K) would be illegal.

If an array is referred to as having less subscripts than dimensions, then the missing subscripts are assumed to be 1: So that after DIMENSION ARRAY (2, 3, 10) a reference to:

```
ARRAY (M, N) would mean ARRAY (M, N, 1)
and ARRAY (M) " " ARRAY (M, 1, 1)
and ARRAY " " ARRAY (1, 1, 1)
in addition ARRAY (M, N) " " ARRAY (M, 1, N)
and so on.
```

Examples of arithmetic expressions containing subscripts are:

```
A(12)
I(7+J*4-6*K)
-A(JROW)+4.2
ARRAY2 (IARRAY(J))
```

In this case the value of the Jth element of the array IARRAY is the subscript of ARRAY2.

### 5.1.2 Evaluation of arithmetic expressions

The expression

$$A + B/C$$

might be evaluated as:

$$(A + B)/C$$

or as:

$$A + (B/C)$$

Actually, the latter form is correct. However, it is necessary to formulate rules for evaluation so that such ambiguities do not occur. In general these rules correspond to the ordinary rules of algebra.

(i) A subexpression is an expression which is enclosed in parentheses.

e.g. 
$$(I + J/K)$$
 is a subexpression.

Subexpressions by be nested to any level.

e.g. 
$$I*(A+B*(C+D/(H-J)+K)+L)$$

In this case (H-J) is referred to as the  $\underline{innermost}$  subexpression; (C+D/(H-J)+K) is the next innermost subexpression, and so on.

- (ii) The order of evaluation is: first the innermost subexpression followed by the next innermost subexpression until all subexpressions have been evaluated.
- (iii) Within a subexpression, (or if no subexpressions are present), the operations are done in the following order:

\*\* (first) :class 1

\* and / :class 2

+ and - (last) :class 3

(iv) In expressions where operators of like classes appear, evaluation proceeds from left to right,

e.g.  $A^{**}B^{**}C$  is evaluated as  $(A^{**}B)^{**}C$  and  $A^{*}B/C$  is evaluated as  $(A^{*}B)/C$ 

(v) Functions are evaluated before being used as operands.

### 5.1.3 Truncation

In Fortran, the quotient resulting from a division of two integers (or integer expressions) is always an integer. This property leads to ambiguity as to the result of a division such as 3/4. This result could be 1 or 0 depending on the kind of truncation employed.

In Fortran V, this ambiguity is resolved by use of the TRUNCATION statement.

### 5.1.4 The TRUNCATION statement

Definition TRUNCATION t

Where t is IFIX, or IFIXF
or INT, or INTF
or NINT, or NINTF

- (1) The TRUNCATION statement specifies the kind of truncation to be performed when dividing integers or integer expressions, or in replacement statements (see section 5.3).
- (2) If X is the exact quotient resulting from the division of two integers (or integer expressions) then the integer result I, of the division is as follows:-
  - (i) If TRUNCATION IFIX (or IFIXF) has been specified, or if there is no TRUNCATION specification: I is equal to the sign of X multiplied by the largest integer which is less than, or equal to the modulus of X.
    - e.g. The result of 3/4 would be 0 15/16 " " 0 17/16 " " 1 -8/3 " " -2

i.e. rounding towards zero.

(ii) If TRUNCATION INT (or INTF) has been specified, I is equal to the largest integer less than or equal to X.

Note that INT is the same as IFIX, except for negative numbers.

(iii) If TRUNCATION NINT (or NINTF) has been specified: I is equal to the nearest integer to X.

- (3) In the absence of a TRUNCATION statement, (or \*RUN option see (6)), the IFIX truncation will be performed.
- (4) The TRUNCATION statement is not executable, and should be placed before any statement which involves arithmetic expressions where a non-standard (i.e. NINT or INT) kind of truncation is required.
- (5) If more than one TRUNCATION statement is given, then the first holds until the second is read, the second holds until the third is read, and so on.
- (6) The kind of TRUNCATION to be performed (for a whole job) may be specified in the \*RUN directive (see section 12.1(8)).

It is important to note that I\*J/K may yield a different result from J/K\*I.

e.g. under IFIX truncation:

$$4*3/2 = 12/2 = 6$$
  
but  
 $3/2*4 = 1*4 = 4$ 

(7) Note that non-integer subscripts and DO, or implied DO parameters are also truncated using the truncation in force when the statement concerned is compiled.

### \*5.1.5 Type of expressions

An arithmetic expression may contain operands of different types:-

Class 1: Integer, real, double precision, and complex, operands may be present in one arithmetic expression.

Class 2: Text, Boolean, and logical operands may be present in one expression.

Expressions which contain types of different classes are invalid.

The type of the result of an expression is the same as the type of the dominant operand.

The order of dominance of the Class 1 operand types is:

Complex Double precision Real Integer

In expressions containing Class 2 operands, the only permitted arithmetic operation is subtraction.

For expressions of the form  $X^{**}Y$  the following table shows the relationship between the type of  $X^{**}Y$  and the types of X and Y.

Type of X	Type of Y Integer Real Double Complex				
				Complex	
Integer	I	R	D	C	
Real	R	R	D	C	
Double	D	D	D	C	
Complex	С	С	С	C	

If X and Y are not Complex the value of X may be negative only if Y is of type integer.

In mixed arithmetic operations, division will be taken as <u>integer</u> division (i.e. division with truncation) if the expressions divided are of type integer, otherwise the division corresponds to the type of the dominant expression in the division.

For example, suppose I, J and K are integers and X is real, then, according to the rules given in 5.1.2,

Expression	Type of division
X + I/J	Integer
(X+I)/J	real
X*I/J	real
I*J/X*K	real
I*J/K*X	integer

Examples of arithmetic expressions;

- a) T 'XY'
  - Where T is of type TEXT (or Boolean)
- b) (X-2)/((I+7.6)\*3.6)
- c) (1.2,2.4)\*\*I

Where (1.2, 2.4) is the complex constant 1.2+2.4i, and I is an integer variable. Note that a complex variable cannot be written as (A,B) where A and B are real variables.

### 5.1.6 Masking operations

Masking (or Boolean) and shifting operations may be performed on Boolean or Text values (constants or variables) by means of the following special intrinsic (built-in) functions; they are not available when HARTRAN FUNCTIONS, or F2 FUNCTIONS (or OLD FUNCTIONS) is specified (see section 8.4.2).

Function Name	Arguments	Type of Arguments	Type of result	Properties of Function
AND	2	Text or Boolean	Boolean	See below
OR	2	Text or Boolean	Boolean	See below
NOT	1	Text or Boolean	Boolean	See below
ER	2	Text or Boolean	Boolean	See below
SHIFTR	2	First Text or Boolean.Second Integer (n)	Boolean	Shifts first argument right by n bits (circular shift).
SHIFTL	2	First Text or Boolean.Second Integer (n)	Boolean	Shifts first argument left by n bits (circular shift).

The properties of these functions may be explained by assuming that each argument consists of one bit only. Each pair of bits is treated in the same manner as described below.

First	Second		RES	SULT	
Argument (a)	Argument (b)	AND (a, b)	OR (a, b)	ER (a, b)	NOT (a)
1 0 1 0	0 1 1 0	0 0 1 0	1 1 1 0	1 1 0 0	0 1 0 1

i.e. NOT (a) produces a bit string with 1's where a has 0's, and 0's where a has 1's.

AND (a,b) produces a bit string with 1's where both a and b have 1's, and 0's elsewhere.

OR (a,b) produces a bit string with 1's where there are 1's in a or b or both, and 0's elsewhere.

ER (a, b) produces a bit string with 1's where a and b differ, and 0's elsewhere.

### 5.2 LOGICAL EXPRESSIONS

Logical expressions have values which are either  $\underline{\text{true}}$  or  $\underline{\text{false}}$ . They can be used to express the relationships between quantities.

### 5.2.1 Relational expressions

A relational expression is a sequence of arithmetic expressions separated by relational operators.

A relational operator is:

```
.EQ. or = meaning Equal to .NE. " Not equal to
```

.GT. or > " Greater than

.LT. or < " Less than .GE. or .NL. " Not less than

.LE. or .NG. " Not greater than

No two relational operators may be adjacent.

A relational expression has the value .TRUE. if the arithmetic expressions satisfy the relationship specified by the relational operators; otherwise it has the value .FALSE.

Examples of relational expressions:

a) I.EQ.J-1 (or I=J-1)

The result is true if I is equal to J-1, if not the result is false. The expression is equivalent to I+1.EQ.J (or I+1=J)

b) I+3.EQ.J\*2-K.GT.K/I (or I+3=J\*2-K>K/I)

The result of this expression is true if: I+3 is equal to J\*2-K and J\*2-K is greater than K/I. If either, or both of the above conditions is not true, then the result of the expression is false.

### 5.2.2 Logical expressions

A logical expression is:

- a logical constant
- a logical variable or function reference.
- a relational expression
- or a sequence of the above separated by logical operators.

Where a logical operator is

.NOT. meaning negation

or .AND. " logical and

or .OR. " logical inclusive or

Two logical operators may be adjacent only if the second such operator is .NOT.. Note, however, that the sequence .NOT..NOT. is invalid, but .NOT. (.NOT. ...) is accepted.

If L is a logical expression, then (L) is a logical expression.

A logical expression may be preceded by the operator .NOT.

A logical expression has the value .TRUE. or .FALSE.

The properties of the logical operators are as follows:

.NOT.  $L_1$  is false only if  $L_1$  is true  $L_1$ .AND.  $L_2$  is true only if  $L_1$ ,  $L_2$ , are both true  $L_1$ .OR.  $L_2$  is false only if  $L_1$ ,  $L_2$  are both false.

Where L<sub>1</sub>, L<sub>2</sub> are logical expressions.

In a manner similar to that discussed for arithmetic expressions, parentheses are used to explicitly define the sequence of evaluation.

does not have the same meaning as

Where (B.OR.C.NE.D) may be described as a logical subexpression.

The order of evaluation of logical expressions is:

(i) Arithmetic expressions

(ii) Relational expressions (the relational operators are all of equal precedence).

(iii) The innermost logical subexpression, followed by the next innermost logical subexpression, and so on.

(iv) The logical operators in the following order

.NOT. (first)
.AND.
.OR. (last)

### Examples:

a) A.EQ.B.AND.B.EQ.C(or A=B.AND.B=C)This is equivalent to the relational expression A=B=C.

b) A=B.AND.C=D.OR.K='TEXTA' (K being of type TEXT); this expression is true if A is equal to B and C is equal to D. It is also true if K is equal to 'TEXTA'. Otherwise it is false.

c) .NOT.D.OR.X=4.2
D being of type LOGICAL and X of type REAL.
The expression is true if D is .FALSE. The expression is also true if X is equal to 4.2. Otherwise it is false.

### 5.3 THE ARITHMETIC REPLACEMENT STATEMENT

Definition  $v_1,\ v_2,\ v_3.....=aexp$  Where  $v_1,\ v_2,\ v_3......are\ simple\ or\ subscripted\ variable\ names$  and  $aexp\ is\ any\ arithmetic\ expression$ 

The arithmetic replacement statement causes the values of the variables on the left hand side of the statement, to be replaced by the value of the arithmetic expression.

The generalised replacement statement defined above is equivalent to the following series of simple replacement statements.

 $v_1 = aexp$   $v_2 = aexp$   $v_3 = aexp$   $\vdots$ 

The generalised form is useful in cases where several variables are to be set to the same value.

The variables v, need not all be of the same type.

When the type of the expression aexp is not the same as the type(s) of the variables (v<sub>.</sub>), the variables are assigned types as shown below:

Type of	Type of Expression						
variable	Integer	Real	Double	Complex	Text	Boolean	Logical
Integer	Х	I	I *	CI*	N	N	N
Real	F	X	P*	CR*	N	N	N
Double	F*	P*	X*	CD*	N	N	N
Complex	R*	R*	R*	X*	N	N	N
Text	х	X	N	N	X	X	X *
Boolean	Х	X	N	N	X	X	X *
Logical	N	N	N	N	N	N	X

Where the symbols mean: -

- X The variable is assigned the exact value of the expression
- I The variable is assigned the value of the expression  $\underline{\text{truncated}}$  to give an integer value (see section 5.1.3).
- F The variable is assigned the real or double precision approximation of the value of the expression.
- P The variable is assigned the value of the expression with the precision associated with the variable type.
- R The real part of the variable is assigned the value of the expression with real precision. The imaginary part of the variable is assigned the value zero (0.0)
- N This combination of type of expression and variable type is not permitted.
- CI The variable is assigned the truncated value of the real part of the expression.
- CR The variable is assigned the exact value of the real part of the expression
- CD The variable is assigned the exact value of the real part of the expression. The least significant half of the variable is set to zero.
- \* Allowed only in simple form: v = aexp

For statements of the form:

Double precision variable = real expression,

the evaluation of the expression is carried out in double precision mode (except for functions which do not have a double precision form).

e.g. SIN would be acceptable, but TAN would not be because DTAN is not available.

For statements of the form:

text variable = text constant

only the first eight characters of the constant are stored in the variable.

The word "FORMAT" must not appear as the first name on the L. H. S. of the replacement statement.

### Examples:

- I = A(I) (I integer, A real)
  Replaces the value of I, by the truncated value of the Ith element of A.
- b) I = I+1The value of I is increased by 1.

- c)  $A(I)=J^*J$  (A real, J integer). The Ith element of A is replaced by the value of  $J^*J$  after this has been converted to type real.
- d) C=I\*\*J + D (C complex, I and J integer, and D double precision)
  I is raised to the power of J and the result converted to double precision,
  D is added. The most significant half of the result is stored in the real
  part of C, the imaginary part of C is set to zero.
- e) I, J(3), K(I, 3) = 2I and J(3) are set to 2 Since I is now set, K(2, 3) is set to 2. If the statement is written K(I, 3), I, J(3)=2, I and J(3) are set to 2, and K(I, 3) is set to 2
  where I has the value set before the statement is reached.
- f) T = 'SbORbT'
  T being of type text
- g) B = 4B1477B being of type Boolean

### 5.4 THE LOGICAL REPLACEMENT STATEMENT

Definition

1, 1, 1, 1, 1, ... = lexp

Where

1, 1, 1, ... are simple, or subscripted variable names, which are of type logical, or Boolean.

and

lexp is any logical expression.

The logical replacement statement causes the values of the variables on the left hand side to be replaced by the value of the logical expression.

The generalised replacement statement defined above is equivalent to the following series of simple statements

The word "FORMAT" must not appear as the first word on the L. H. S. of the statement.

### Examples:

- a) L = A.AND.B.OR.C where L, A, B and C are logical (or Boolean).
- b) AL = I-J.EQ.4.OR..NOT..3.EQ.X or AL = I-J = 4.OR..NOT..3=X
- c) G = .TRUE.
- d) H = .NOT.G

### 5.5 THE CLEAR STATEMENT

Definition	CLEAR v <sub>1</sub> , v <sub>2</sub> , v <sub>3</sub> ,
Where	
v <sub>1</sub> , v	y <sub>2</sub> , v <sub>3</sub> are simple or subscripted variable names.

The CLEAR statement is used to set variables, entire arrays, or individual elements of arrays to zero. The statement is preferred to the use of DO loops for clearing entire arrays.

Variables of any type may be cleared, and the variables  $v_i$  need not be all of the same type. The different types are set as follows:

Type of v	Value after CLEAR v
Integer	0
Real	0.0
Double precision	0.0 (2 words)
Complex	(0.0, 0.0)
Text	Blanks ('bbbbbbbb')
Logical	.FALSE. (or 1 BO)
Boolean	1 BO (or .FALSE.)

If an unsubscripted array name appears in the list, the entire array will be cleared.

### Examples:

- a) TEXT X(6,6) Y(5)
  CLEAR X, Y(2)
  All 36 locations of X, and the second location of Y are set to blanks.
- b) REAL R(5), K

CLEAR R(I), K

K, and the Ith location of R are set to 0.0

### CHAPTER 6

### THE CONTROL STATEMENTS

Normally, Fortran statements are executed sequentially. The control statements may be used to control and alter this normal sequence of execution of statements in the program. This is done by referring to a label or statement number.

Fortran V labels may be names as well as statement numbers; and labels may be variable: i.e. Fortran V labels may assume different values.

### 6.1 LABELS (STATEMENT NUMBERS)

Definition

A label is a sequence of 1 to 5 alphanumeric characters. If the first character is numeric, then all of the characters must be numeric. The name of a variable (assigned) label has the same definition as a variable name (see section 4.1)

A label is punched in columns 1 to 5 of a statement, and may be referred to by other statements.

A <u>statement number</u> is a label consisting only of numeric characters. Other labels are <u>named labels</u>.

Blanks may be present in a label; if present they are ignored.

If a label begins with the characters C or X, then the C (or X) must not be punched in column 1.

No two statements may have the same label, (unless one (only) of them is a FORMAT statement).

Any leading zeros punched in a statement number (or named label) are ignored.

Examples: 1

99999 X Y127J ZbbZ (same

ZbbZ (same as ZZ)
0ABCD (same as ABCD)

01 (same as 1)

### 6.1.1 Label variables

The value of a label is defined by the following rules:

(i) If a label is attached to a statement (i.e. appears in columns 1 through 5 of that statement), then the value of the label is the location of that

statement. If no label is attached to a statement, then the location of the statement is not defined. A label with more than 5 characters in its name cannot be attached to a statement.

(ii) At any given time during execution, the <u>value</u> of a label is equal to the value of the last label ASSIGNed to it.

Label variable names are distinct from ordinary (data) variable names (see section 6.2 (5)). This means that labels (or assigned labels) cannot be used as arguments (see section 8.3).

### 6.2 THE ASSIGN STATEMENT

Definition	ASSIGN 1 <sub>1</sub> TO 1 <sub>2</sub>
where $l_1$ is a label (or a label variable), and $l_2$ is a label variable.	

(1) If  $1_1$  is not a statement number, then it must be enclosed in parentheses.

e.g. ASSIGN 
$$(1_1)$$
 TO  $1_2$ 

- (2) If  $1_1$  is a label, and  $1_2$  is a label variable, the ASSIGN statement sets the value of  $1_2$  in such a way that future control statements which refer to  $1_2$  will actually be referring to the label  $1_1$ .
- (3) Labels may be indirectly assigned by writing statements of the form:

In this case future control statements which refer to the label variable var actually be referring to the label, label, .

- (4) Statement numbers which are attached to FORMAT statements must not appear in an ASSIGN statement.
- (5) Note that ASSIGN statements only set the values of <u>label</u> variables. If the same name is used for a data variable and a label or label variable, then these two uses of the name are never confused by Fortran V; the actual meaning of the name is determined by the context in which it appears.

e.g. ASSIGN 761 TO IK 
$$A = IK/3$$

where the value of A is not defined, because the value of the arithmetic variable IK is not defined.

Similarly:

$$M = 5$$

cannot be substituted for

ASSIGN 5 TO M

and vice versa.

#### 6.3 THE GO TO STATEMENT

Definition	GO TO i, (1 <sub>1</sub> , 1 <sub>2</sub> , 1 <sub>3</sub> )	
where i is a	where i is a label or a label variable	
and  1, 1,are labels  The comma preceding the left parenthesis may be omitted.  The part of the statement which follows i may be omitted: if present it is ignored.		

If i is a label, the GO TO statement causes control to be transferred to the statement to which that label is attached.

If i is a label variable, the GO TO statement passes control to the statement whose label was last directly or indirectly assigned to i.

Examples: (where ILABEL and JLABEL are label variables)

- a) GO TO 10
  - 10 X = 3
- b) ASSIGN 10 TO ILABEL GO TO ILABEL
  - 10 X = 3
- c) ASSIGN 10 TO ILABEL

ASSIGN (ILABEL) TO JLABEL
GO TO JLABEL, (10, 20, 30)

10 X = 2

In this case both ILABEL and JLABEL are set to label 10.

#### 6.4 THE COMPUTED GO TO STATEMENT

This statement causes control to be transferred to the statement whose label is  $1, 1, 2, 1, 3, \ldots$  or 1, depending on whether the value of aexp is 1, 2, 3 or n respectively. If any of  $1, 1, 2, \ldots$  or 1 are label variables, then control will be passed to the statement whose label was directly or indirectly assigned to  $1, 1, 2, \ldots$  or  $1, \ldots$  or  $1, \ldots$  or  $1, \ldots$  or  $1, \ldots$ 

If the value of aexp is less than 1, or greater than n, then the transfer of control is undefined. This error is automatically tested for in execution, if the routine is compiled in TEST mode. See sections 12.2 and 10.3.1 (error 11).

Null (or omitted) labels have the value "next statement".

If the value of aexp is 1, control is passed to 1,

If the value of aexp is 2, control is passed to the next statement.

If the value of aexp is 3, control is passed to 1,

If the value of aexp is 4, control is passed to the next statement.

#### Examples:

a) GO TO (10, X, 5), I

Control is passed to the statement whose label is 10, X, or 5 depending on whether the value of I is 1, 2 or 3.

b) ASSIGN 10 TO ILABEL GOTO (ILABEL, , 15)K+5-J(3)

Control is passed to the statement whose label is 10 or 15 depending on whether the value of K+5-J(3) is 1 or 3.

If the value of K+5-J(3) is 2, control is passed to the statement which follows the computed GOTO statement.

### 6.5 THE ARITHMETIC IF STATEMENT

Definition		IF (aexp) 1 <sub>1</sub> , 1 <sub>2</sub> , 1 <sub>3</sub>
where aexp is any arithmetic expression		is any arithmetic expression
and	1, 1 Any c must	$_2$ and $_3$ are labels or label variables. If $_1$ , $_1$ , or $_3$ may be omitted. The two commas always be present.

The statement causes control to be transferred to the statement whose label is  $1_1$ ,  $1_2$ , or  $1_3$  when the value of the arithmetic expression is less than zero, equal to zero, or greater than zero respectively.

If any of  $1_1$ ,  $1_2$ , or  $1_3$  are label variables, then control will be passed to the statement whose label was last directly or indirectly assigned to  $1_1$ ,  $1_2$  or  $1_3$ .

If the expression is of type complex, then only the real part is tested for zero.

Null (or omitted) labels have the value "next statement".

If the value of aexp is zero, control is passed to the statement whose label is 1<sub>1</sub>: otherwise control is passed to the statement which follows the IF statement.

Care should be taken when  $1_1$  is a <u>named</u> label (or a label variable) that the sequence  $1_1$ ,  $1_2$ ,  $1_3$  does not satisfy the syntax of any Fortran statement. If this occurs, the arithmetic IF may be taken as a logical IF, which has a different meaning.

e.g. IF(X) READ1, A,B

may be taken as a logical IF.

Examples:

a)  $IF(I^{**}3 - K(N))1, X$ 

The value of  $I^{**3}$  - K(N) is computed. If this value is zero, control is passed to the next statement; if the value is negative control is passed to the statement whose label is 1; if it is positive control is passed to label X.

b) ASSIGN 10 to L ASSIGN (L) to X IF (T - 'AB') 10, 11, X

If the text variable T is equal to 'AB', control is passed to label 11, if it is not equal to 'AB', control is passed to label 10.

#### 6.6 THE LOGICAL IF STATEMENT

The logical IF statement has two forms. These are defined below.

### 6.6.1 The Fortran IV logical IF

Definition		IF (lexp) stat
where	where lexp is any logical expression	
stat is any executable Fortran V s		s any executable Fortran V statement except a DO ment or Fortran IV type logical IF statement.

- (1) If the value of the logical expression lexp is .TRUE. the statement stat is executed, and control is then passed to the next statement (unless stat is a control statement which has altered this normal path of control).

  If the value of lexp is .FALSE., the statement stat is ignored and control is passed to the next statement.
- (2) Care should be taken when testing real quantities for strict equality, since rounding errors may give an unexpected result.

is preferable to

(3) If the statement stat is a BEGIN statement (see Chapter 9), then the logical IF statement may be used to jump round, or execute, a whole <u>block</u> of statements, instead of just one statement.

If this facility is used, then, (if the logical expression lexp is  $\underline{\text{false}}$ ), control is passed to the first executable statement following the END statement which corresponds to the BEGIN.

If the logical expression is  $\underline{\text{true}}$  then the block of statements following the BEGIN are executed.

The <u>block</u> of statements contained between the BEGIN and its END is subject to the same rules as a normal block, these rules are described in Chapter 9.

### Examples:

a) IF 
$$(I.EQ.4)$$
  $I = 5$ 

b) IF 
$$(I = 4)$$
  $I = 5$ 

c) IF 
$$(A.GT.B.AND.C.EQ.'S'.AND.L)X = 3$$

d) IF 
$$(I = I = K = I)$$
 IF  $(X - 3.0)$  1, 2, 3

#### 6.6.2 The Hartran logical IF

Definition	IF (lexp) 1 <sub>1</sub> , 1 <sub>2</sub>
where lexp is any logical expression and	
1 an 1 or	d 1 <sub>2</sub> are labels or label variables. 1 <sub>2</sub> may be omitted. The comma must always resent.

If the value of the logical expression lexp is .TRUE., control is passed to the statement whose label is  $1_1$ ; if the value is .FALSE. control is passed to the statement whose label is  $1_2$ .

If  $1_1$  or  $1_2$  are label variables, then control will be passed to the statement whose label was last directly or indirectly assigned to  $1_1$  or  $1_2$ .

Null (or omitted) labels have the value "next statement".

If  $1_1$  is a <u>named</u> label (or a label variable), care should be taken that the sequence  $1_1$ ,  $1_2$  does not satisfy the syntax of any Fortran V statement. If this occurs the Hartran logical IF statement may be taken as a Fortran IV logical IF, which has a different meaning (see section 6.6.1).

### Examples:

a) IF (I.EQ.0) 12,

This has the same effect as

IF (I.EQ.0) GOTO 12

b) IF (J.LT.X) 10, 20

If J is less than X control is passed to label 10, if not, control is passed to label 20.

c) ASSIGN(X) TO I IF (K=I.OR.Z<Y), I

If K is equal to I or Z is less than Y, then control is passed to the next statement; if not, control is passed to the statement whose label is X.

### 6.7 THE DO STATEMENT

This statement provides a means of repeating groups of statements (<u>looping</u>), and changing the value of a variable during the loop.

6.7 cont

ion	DO 1 $v = aexp_1, aexp_2, aexp_3$	
where		
l is a	label or a label variable	
v is a	a nonsubscripted variable of type integer, or real	
and		
aexp	, $\operatorname{aexp}_2$ and $\operatorname{aexp}_3$ are any arithmetic expressions which	
are o	f type integer or real.	
and it	s preceding comma may be omitted. If they are omitted	
aexp <sub>3</sub> is taken to be 1.		
aexp, aexp must always be present		
ional	comma may be inserted between 1 and v.	
	l is a  v is a  aexp are o  and it s tak aexp	

If I is a named label then it must be enclosed in parentheses, or followed by a comma.

e.g. DO (1) 
$$v = aexp_1$$
,  $aexp_2$ ,  $aexp_3$  or DO 1,  $v = aexp_1$ ,  $aexp_2$ ,  $aexp_3$ 

The DO statement causes the statements which follow it, up to <u>and</u> including the statement labelled l, to be executed repeatedly. These statements are said to be within the range of the DO.

The variable v is the index of the DO loop, and  $aexp_1$ ,  $aexp_2$ , and  $aexp_3$  are the loop parameters.  $aexp_1$  is the first limit,  $aexp_2$  is the second limit, and  $aexp_3$  is the loop step.

At the start of the loop, the index is set to the value of the first limit, and the loop is entered.

At the end of the loop, the step is added to the index. If the step is <u>positive</u>, the loop is re-entered so long as the index is less than, or equal to the second limit. If the step is <u>negative</u>, the loop is re-entered so long as the index is greater than, or equal to, the second limit.

Upon completion of the DO, control is passed to the statement which follows the statement labelled 1. When this occurs the value of the index v is not defined.

The statements within the range of the DO are always executed at least once. Thus, the number of times the range is executed is given by:-

$$N = 1 + \left[ \frac{aexp_2 - aexp_1}{aexp_3} \right]$$

where the brackets indicate the largest non-negative integral value not exceeding the value of the expression within those brackets.

If the step (aexp<sub>3</sub>) is zero, the loop may be executed an infinite number of times.

If any of the expressions  $aexp_1$ ,  $aexp_2$ ,  $aexp_3$  are real, and the index (v) is an integer, then the value(s) of the expression(s) will be <u>truncated</u> to give integer values for the purpose of computing the number of times the loop is to be executed. See sections 5.1.3 and 5.1.4.

If the index of the DO is of type real, then care should be exercised when choosing the limits.

e.g. in the case of

DO 
$$2 X = 1.0, 2.0, 0.1$$

the execution with X equal to 2.0 may be lost due to rounding errors. A better choice of limits would be

DO 
$$2 X = 1.0, 2.001, 0.1$$

6.7 The label, 1, must appear in the text of the program <u>after</u> the DO statement.

The label, I must not be attached to any non-executable statement (see Appendix 3) or to any DO statement.

If 1 is attached to any IF or computed GOTO statement which contains a <u>null</u> (omitted) label, then the null label represents the end of the DO loop. Execution of the loop is thus continued normally, if control is passed to the null label.

l should not be attached to a statement which causes a transfer of control back into the range of the  $D\mathbf{O}$ .

The values of any variables contained in  $aexp_2$  or  $aexp_3$  should not be changed by statements in the range of the DO. If this is done, the execution of the loop may be affected.

The value of the index (v) must not be changed by statements contained within the range of the DO.

The index (v) may be changed by statements outside the range of a DO, only if no transfer is made back into the range of the DO which uses that index.

A transfer of control out of the range of a DO is permitted at any time.

Control may be transferred into the range of a DO only when control has at some previous time been transferred out of it.

Subprograms may be called, from, and returned to, within the range of a DO.

There may be other DO statements within the range of a DO. All statements within the range of the inner DO must also be within the range of the outer DO. A set of DO statements which satisfy this rule is called a nest of DO's.

Nesting may be to any level. The index of an inner DO must not be the same as the index of any DO containing it.

### Examples:

- a) X = 1DO 2 I = 1, 6
  - 2 X = X\*5

When the DO loop is completed, X is equal to 5 to the power 6.

- b) REAL INNER (60)
  - DO 3 II4 = 1,60
  - 3 INNER (II4) = 3.2

All elements of INNER are set to 3.2

- c) REAL INTER (10, 20)
  - DO 4I = 1,20
  - DO 4 J = 1,10
  - 4 INTER (J, I) = 3.2

All elements of INTER are set to 3.2

d) INTEGER ARRAY (40)

DO 5 INDEX42 = 1,40,2

5 ARRAY (INDEX42) = INDEX42\*2

ARRAY (1) is 2, ARRAY (3) is 6, and so on. Even numbered elements of ARRAY are undefined.

This could also be accomplished by:

- DO 5 INDEX 42 = 39, 1, -2
- 5 ARRAY (INDEX42) = INDEX42\*2

- 6 IF(A(I)), 8, GOTO 7
- 8 A(I) = 1.0
- 7 -----

If statement 8 is reached, then A(I) is zero.

Thus the first zero element of A is set to 1.0. If none of the first N elements of A are zero, statement 8 is not executed.

f) DO 10 I = 1, 10  
DO (X) J = I, 10  
X 
$$C(J+1) = A(I, J)$$
 inner  
DO DO

#### 6.8 THE CONTINUE STATEMENT

10

Because of the restriction on the kinds of statements which can end the range of a DO, it is convenient to have a statement to which a label may be attached, but which otherwise has no effect on the execution of the program.

The CONTINUE statement may be placed anywhere in a source program.

No instructions are compiled for the CONTINUE statement, although it is considered to be executable.

### Examples:

- 10 A(I) = A(I)+1 B(I) = B(I)-2 GOTO 5
- 15 CONTINUE

The CONTINUE provides a means of avoiding ending the DO with GOTO 5

- Y A(I) = B(I)GOTO X
- Z A(I) = 0
- X CONTINUE

The CONTINUE provides a means of bypassing statement Z.

### 6.9 THE PAUSE STATEMENT

Definition	PAUSE x
	an unsigned integer constant or a primed text

In other versions of Fortran, the PAUSE statement is often used to halt the machine and wait for operator intervention. Since this is not possible on Atlas the PAUSE statement is treated as a CONTINUE in Fortran V.

The constant x is  $\underline{not}$  printed in Fortran V.

## 6.10 THE STOP STATEMENT

Definition	STOP n
where	
n is an unsigned integer constant or may be omitted.	

The STOP statement is executable, and terminates execution of the compiled (object) program.

In Fortran V, n (if present) is not printed.

# INPUT AND OUTPUT

#### 7.1 INTRODUCTION

The input and output  $(\underline{I/O})$  statements provide a means of transferring data between I/O devices and internal storage. On Atlas, the available input devices are:

- (i) Magnetic tape units (1" or  $\frac{1}{2}$ " tape)
- (ii) 80 column card readers.
- (iii) 5,7, or 8 track paper tape readers.

and the output devices are:

- (i) Magnetic tape units (1" or  $\frac{1}{2}$ " tape)
- (ii) 80 column card punches.
- (iii) 5,7, or 8 track paper tape punches.
- (iv) Line printers (120 printable characters per line).

Some of these devices may be remote from Atlas and connected to it by means of a data - link.

There are four standard I/O statements: READ, which causes data to be transferred from an input device to internal storage, PRINT, PUNCH, and WRITE, which cause data to be transferred from internal storage to an output device.

The manner in which I/O devices are specified is described in section 7.2. The FORMAT statement, which is not executable, may be used in conjunction with the above I/O statements in order to specify the precise manner in which data is to be transferred.

In addition, in Fortran V there is a special I/O statement, which does not reference a FORMAT statement:

#### OUTPUT

which causes data to be transferred from internal storage to an output device.

In addition to the above I/O statements, there are four statements which are used to manipulate magnetic tape units. These are

REWIND, BACKSPACE, ENDFILE, and UNLOAD.

# 7.2 SYMBOLIC I/O DESIGNATION

Atlas provides for a very powerful and generalised means of referring to its peripheral (I/O) devices. The way in which this is done is described below.

### **7.2.1** Output

The particular device which is accessed by any given output statement is dependent upon:

- (i) The <u>logical device number</u>, (or <u>stream number</u>) which is referred to by the statement.
- (ii) The way in which this stream number is described in the job description.

Full details of the job description are given in Appendix 8. For every different stream number referred to, the job description will contain a line (statement) which relates the stream number to the name of the type of output device to be used for that stream.

e.g. If stream number 6 is referred to by a statement such as:

WRITE (6, f) list

and it is desired that this statement is to produce output on a line printer, then the job description will contain the line:

OUTPUT 6 LINEPRINTER....

Alternatively, if the output is to be produced on cards, then the job description will contain a line

OUTPUT 6 CARDS .....

In this way, the output statements in the program are independent of the device used.

### 7.2.2 Input

The input statements also refer to stream numbers, and for each different stream number, a descriptive line must appear in the job description. For input, this line does not describe the type of input device to be used, since this must already be fixed by the time the program is ready to be run. Instead, the line relates the stream number to a document name. This name is, in fact, the name of the document to be input on that stream and, in addition to being given in the job description, must also be declared at the start of the input itself.

e.g. for a statement of the form

READ (5, f) list

which refers to input stream 5, the job description will contain the line:

INPUT 5 name of document five

and the data to be read on input stream 5 will be preceded by the two lines:

DATA

name of document five

In this way, the job description and the input statements in the program, are independent of the type of input device used.

## 7.2.3 Magnetic tapes

Most of the I/O devices cannot be used for both input <u>and</u> output (e.g. output cannot be produced on a card reader). This is not true of <u>magnetic</u> tapes, however, since the same tape can be written to and read from in one program. As a result, the words INPUT and OUTPUT in the job description described above are not meaningful when a magnetic tape is to be used as the I/O device; and the word TAPE is used instead.

e.g. WRITE (6) list

would require a job description line of

TAPE 6 label on tape

and

READ (5) list

would require

TAPE 5 label on tape.

A maximum of 6 one inch magnetic tape units, and/or two  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch (IBM-compatible) units may be used by any one job.

Tape numbers must not conflict with input or output stream numbers. Tape numbers for one inch tapes must be in the range 0 through 99.

Tape numbers for  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch tapes must be in the range 0 through 15.

### 7.3 RECORDS

Note: this section does not apply to the Fortran V statement OUTPUT.

In Fortran, input and output is done by <u>records</u>, and not one value at a time. An I/O statement will transfer one (or more) records to or from storage, and this record may contain many different values.

In general, a record is:

- (i) a card
- or (ii) a length of paper tape contained between new line characters.
- or (iii) a length of magnetic tape contained between end-of-record markers.
- or (iv) one line as printed by a lineprinter.

### 7.4 THE I/O LIST

When transferring information to or from internal storage, it is necessary to know which parts of storage (i.e. which variables) are involved.

When variables (or arrays) are transmitted by means of an I/O statement, an ordered <a href="List">List</a> of the quantities to be transmitted must be included in that statement. The order of this I/O <a href="List">List</a> must be the same as the order in which the information exists in the I/O medium.

A list used in an input statement ( $\underline{input\ list}$ ) has a slightly more restricted definition than an  $\underline{output\ list}$  (or I/O list).

### 7.4.1 Definition

- (1) A simple I/O list is a simple input list or a simple output list.
- (2) A simple input list is a series of simple or subscripted variable names separated by commas.
- (3) A simple output list is a series of arithmetic expressions separated by commas. Note that logical expressions are not allowed, but simple or subscripted logical variables or logical constants are allowed.
- (4) If X is a simple I/O list, then an I/O list (under the control of an "implied DO") is:

(X, 
$$v = aexp_1$$
,  $aexp_2$ ,  $aexp_3$ )

**7.4.1** Where

cont

v is a non-subscripted variable name, of type integer, or real,

v is the index of the implied DO.

and

aexp<sub>1</sub>, aexp<sub>2</sub>, and aexp<sub>3</sub> are arithmetic expressions of type integer, or real. They are the <u>parameters</u> of the implied DO. aexp<sub>3</sub> and its preceding comma may be omitted. If this is done the value of aexp<sub>3</sub> is taken as one (integer 1).

- (5) If Y is any I/O list, then (Y,  $v = aexp_1$ ,  $aexp_2$ ,  $aexp_3$ ) is an I/O list, where v,  $aexp_1$ ,  $aexp_2$ , and  $aexp_3$  are defined in rule (4).
- (6) If Y is an I/O list, then (Y) is an I/O list, the parentheses being redundant.
- (7) If X and Y are I/O lists then X, Y is an I/O list.
- (8) The execution of a list of the form

$$(X, v = aexp_1, aexp_2, aexp_3)$$

is exactly that of DO loop, as though each left parenthesis (except subscripting or redundant parentheses) were a DO statement with the indexing information given before the matching right parenthesis, and with the DO range extending up to that information. That is:-

DO 10 v= $\operatorname{aexp}_1$   $\operatorname{aexp}_2$ ,  $\operatorname{aexp}_3$  transfer information to or from the list X (allowing for the changing value of the index v)

10 CONTINUE

The above list is also equivalent to the list

$$X, X, X, X \dots$$

(allowing for the changing value of the index v).

Where the number of times that X is repeated is determined by the values of  $aexp_1$ ,  $aexp_2$  and  $aexp_3$  in the same way as for a DO statement (see section 6.7).

Note, however, that (for example)

DO 
$$2 I = 1, 10$$
  
2 READ 20, A(I)

will read at least ten records, since each execution of the READ statement brings in a new record.

Whereas:

READ 20, 
$$(A(I), I=1, 10)$$

may read more, or less, than 10 records, depending on FORMAT number 20.

(9) For a list of the form

or

$$K, (A(I), I=1, K)$$

Where the definition of a subscript or an indexing parameter appears earlier in the list of an input statement than its use, the indexing (or subscripting) will be carried out with the newly read-in value.

(10) If the input or output of an entire array is desired, then only the name of the array need

be given in the I/O list, and the indexing information may be omitted.

e.g. If A has previously been declared to be an array (i.e. has been given dimension information), then the following statement is sufficient to read in all of the elements of A;

If A has not previously been dimensioned then only one value will be read in. The elements transmitted by this notation are stored (or output) in accordance with the description of the arrangement of arrays in storage. (see section 4.2.2)

This notation, which is sometimes called a "short list" is more efficient, both in compilation and execution than the form:

READ 
$$(5, 10)$$
  $(A(I), I = 1, N)$ 

where N is the number of elements contained in A.

(11) The I/O list controls the quantity of data that is transmitted. On input, if more quantities are present in the external record, than are in the list, then only the number specified in the list are transmitted, and the remaining quantities are ignored.

Conversely, if a list contains more quantities than are given in one input record, then more records(s) are read.

(12) If an I/O statement contains a list with an implied DO, and this I/O statement is within the range of a DO statement, then the index of the implied DO must not be the same as the index of the DO statement.

e.g. 
$$DO 20 I = 1,6$$

READ 
$$(5, 10)$$
  $(A(I), I = 1, 20)$ 

#### 20 CONTINUE

would be illegal since the READ statement changes the value of I (the index of the DO statement) within the range of the DO statement (see section 6.7)

Similarly, if a list contains nested implied DO's then none of these implied DO's may share the same index.

e.g. READ 
$$(5, 10)$$
  $((A(I), I=1, 10), B(I), I=1, 10)$ 

would be illegal.

### 7.4.2 Examples of I/O lists

Examples of I/O lists which may be used in conjunction with input or output statements. The variables may be of any type.

a) I

The value of I is transmitted to an output device, or a value obtained from an input device is transferred into I.

b) I, J, A(K+3)

Values are transferred to or from the variables I and J and the element A(K+3), where K has been set previously.

c) (A, I=1, 6)

For output, the value(s) of A is output 6 times. For input, 6 values are read into location A, all values being overwritten except the last one.

d) (A(I), I=1, 6)

Values are transferred to or from the elements A(1), A(2).........A(6), in order.

This list is equivalent to the list:

A(1), A(2), A(3), A(4), A(5), A(6)

If A has been declared as

**DIMENSION A(6)** 

then the list is also equivalent to the list: A

e) (A(I), I=6, 1, -1)

This is the same as d), except that values are transferred in the reverse order.

f) A, K, ((AR(I, J), B(I), I=1, 20), C(J), J=1, 5), X

This is equivalent to the following pseudo statements (but see section 7.4.1(8)):-

transfer value to or from location A

DO 10 J=1,5 DO 20 I=1,20

transfer value to or from location AR(I, J)

20 CONTINUE

transfer value to or from location C(J)

10 CONTINUE

transfer value to or from location X

## 7.4.3 Examples of output lists

Examples of lists which may be used only in conjunction with output statements.

a) 1

the number 1 is written

b) 'OUTPUTbTABLE'

the characters OUTPUTbTABLE are written

c) X+Y\*\*3

the value of X plus the cube of Y is computed, and this value is written.

d) (A(I)\*B(I), I=1, 20)

The value of A(1) times B(1) is computed and written; then A(2) times B(2), and so on, up to A(20) times B(20)

e)  $(SIN(X)^{**}3, X=0, PI/2, PI/180)$ 

This outputs the cubes of the sines of angles from 0 degrees to 90 degrees in steps of 1 degree. (Functions are described in section 8.4). PI (if it means  $\pi$ ) would previously have been set to 3.1 4 1 5 9 ......

f) LOG, .TRUE.

This writes the values .FALSE..TRUE. or .TRUE..TRUE. depending on the value of the logical variable.

### 7.5 UNFORMATTED (BINARY) I/O STATEMENTS

As mentioned in section 7.1 certain of the I/O statements may be used in conjunction with a FORMAT statement which gives details of how information is to be transferred. Sometimes, however, this information may not be required, and it may be adequate to transfer data to or from internal storage with no intermediate conversion (e.g. from decimal to binary or internal (binary) code to text, and so on). When this is the case, no FORMAT statement need be referred to: any output produced will be in the form of a string of binary digits, and any input presented must be in the same form.

Unformatted I/O statements are meaningful only when the I/O device is a one-inch magnetic tape unit.

#### 7.5.1 The unformatted READ statement

Definition  $\begin{array}{c} \text{READ (ldn), input list} \\ \text{or} \\ \text{READ TAPE ldn, input list} \\ \\ \text{where} \\ \text{ldn is any arithmetic expression of type integer, whose value is in the range } 0 \leq \text{ldn} \leq 99 \\ \text{and} \\ \text{input list is defined in section } 7.4.1. \text{ In either definition, the comma preceding the input list may be omitted.} \\ \end{array}$ 

The two definitions given above are equivalent, but READ is preferred to READ TAPE.

The unformatted READ statement causes one record to be transferred to internal storage from the input device whose logical number is equal to the value of expression ldn. The record is assumed to be in binary form. If the input list contains more items (words) than are present in the record read, then an error will occur (execution error 10 - see section 10.3). If the list contains less items than are present in the first record read, then the remaining items in the record are ignored.

The input list (with any preceding comma) may be omitted from either form of the unformatted READ statement. If this is done, then one record on tape number ldn will be skipped (i.e. a record is read, but no information is transmitted to internal Storage).

Example: READ (10) A, (B(I), I=1, 3)

The values obtained from the record read from tape 10 are loaded into A, B(1), B(2), and B(3)

in order.

### 7.5.2 The unformatted WRITE statement

Defin	Definition		
	WRITE (ldn), I/O list		
or	WRITE TAPE ldn, I/O list		
where	ldn is any arithmetic expression, of type integer, whose value is in the range $0 < ldn \le 99$		
and	I/O list is defined in section 7.4.1 In either definition the comma preceding the I/O list may be omitted.		

The two definitions are equivalent, but WRITE is preferred to WRITE TAPE.

The unformatted WRITE statement causes one record to be written by means of the output device whose logical number is given by the value of ldn. The record is written in binary form.

The I/O list (with any preceding comma) may be omitted from either form of the unformatted WRITE statement. If this is done, then one record of zero length (i.e. a record containing no information) is written on to tape number ldn.

Example: WRITE (ITAPE + 6) A, (B(I), I=1, 3)

The values contained in A, B(1), B(2), and B(3) are written, in order, on to the tape whose logical number is equal to the value of ITAPE + 6.

#### 7.6 THE FORMAT STATEMENT

The FORMAT statement is used in conjunction with certain (<u>formatted</u>) I/O statements in order to specify the precise manner in which values are to be transferred.

A format specification can be thought of as a piece of program in a special language, which is executed interpretively, when the corresponding I/O statement is obeyed. The various characters which can occur in the format specification correspond to "instructions" which are obeyed by the computer when the I/O statement is executed.

A summary of the conversion and control specifications available in Fortran V is given below:

Code	Used For	
An	Character information	
Bn*	Octal digits	
D n.m	Double precision numbers	
E n.m	Real numbers	
F n.m	Real numbers	
G n**	Real numbers	
nH	Text	
In	Decimal integers	
Kn*	Treats characters as integers	
Ln	Logical values (true/false)	
On	Octal integers	
nP	Scale Factor (D, E and F)	
nQ*	Scale Factor (D and E only)	
nR*	Scale Factor (F only)	
	a an time a	

continued

S* Sign control		Sign control	
	Tn	Position on line	
	nX	Skips columns	
ļ	nY*	Position on line	
	nZ*	Prints or suppresses leading zeros	
	'chars'	Text	
ı		I .	

<sup>\*</sup> These codes are not usually present in other versions of Fortran (they are all in Hartran).

#### 7.6.1 Definition

#### Definition

### FORMAT (format specification)

Where format specification is written as series of field specifications and/or control specifications which are normally separated by commas or slashes.

These specifications may be: -

- (i) A text constant (primed or Hollerith)
- (ii) S followed by two characters.

Note The characters following S, and the characters in a text constant may be chosen from the entire character set (see Appendix 2), and blanks are significant. Elsewhere, blanks are not significant and only the following characters may be used:

ABDEFGIK L OPQ R S T X Y Z 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ()/, .+-

- (iii) Any of A B G I K L or O (owe) followed by an unsigned or negative integer and optionally preceded by an unsigned integer.
- (iv) D or E or F followed by an unsigned or negative real constant of the form n.m or -n.m, and optionally preceded by an unsigned integer.
- (v) Y or Z preceded by an unsigned integer.
- (vi) Any of PQR or X preceded by a signed or unsigned integer (of the form n or + n or -n)
- (vii) T followed by an unsigned integer.
- (viii) A sequence of specifications may be enclosed in parentheses and be optionally preceded by an unsigned integer. This constitutes a specification which may itself by included in a sequence enclosed in further parentheses, and so on up to depth eight.

  Note Field specifications with negative or zero field widths are described in section 7.6.6, and 7.6.7.

<sup>\*\*</sup> This code is usually written in the form G n.m.

#### 7.6.1 cont

- (1) Every FORMAT statement must have a <u>statement number</u> (as opposed to a <u>named label</u>) attached to it.
  - The statement numbers attached to FORMAT statements are treated separately from normal labels, and a FORMAT statement may have the same statement number as another (executable) statement. If this statement number is referred to by a control statement, then the executable statement will be referenced, and not the FORMAT statement.
- (2) The FORMAT statement is not executable, and may appear anywhere in the program except as the last statement in the range of a DO.
- (3) One FORMAT statement may be referred to by any number of formatted I/O statements.
- (4) A sequence of characters to be input or output which are processed together is called a field.

The field width is the number of consecutive characters concerned, and must be specified in all field specifications.

In Fortran V, the specified field width may be negative in order to allow for a "format free" input of values. Full details of this facility are given in section 7.6.6.

(5) By preceding it with an unsigned integer constant, a field specification may be repeated as many times as desired.

An integer preceding a conversion code A, B, D, E, F, G, I, K, L or O specifies that the conversion is to be applied to the specified number of consecutive items in the I/O list.

e.g. The specification

4 F 10.6

is equivalent to

(6) A group of field specifications enclosed in parentheses and preceded by an unsigned integer is repeated the specified number of times. If no integer is specified, the group is scanned once only.

A parenthetical group is itself a specification and may occur within another group; and so on to depth eight.

e.g. 3(I2, F3.1)

is equivalent to:

I2, F3.1, I2, F3.1, I2, F3.1

and

2(I4, 3(I2, A8), I6)

is equivalent to:

- (7) When a formatted I/O statement is executed, the relevant FORMAT statement is scanned. Whenever a field specification is reached which refers to an I/O list item, the next item in the list is processed and transmitted.
  - Execution of the I/O statement is ended when all list items have been transmitted and either another item is called for by a format specification, or when the end (i.e. last right parenthesis) of the format specification is reached.
- (8) If the end of a format specification is reached, and items still remain to be processed in the I/O list, then the format specification is re-scanned from the <u>last</u> nest of repeated field specifications (due regard being paid to any associated count).

- **7.6.1** If there are no repeated groups of field specifications, the format specification is re-scanned from the beginning (first left parenthesis).
  - (9) A FORMAT statement may define Fortran records as follows:
    - (i) If no slashes or additional parentheses appear within a format specification, then a Fortran record is defined by the beginning of the specification (left parenthesis) to the end of the specification (right parenthesis). Thus, on input, a new record is read when the format control is initiated (left parenthesis). On output, a new record is written when the format control is terminated (right parenthesis).
    - (ii) If slashes appear within a format specification, then Fortran records are defined by the beginning of the format specification to the first slash in the specification; from one slash to the next slash; or from the last slash to the end of the format specification.

Thus, on input, a new record is read when the format control is initiated, and thereafter a new record is read upon encountering each slash. On output, a new record is written upon encountering a slash or when the format control is terminated.

Thus, both a slash, and the final right parenthesis of a format specification indicates the termination of a record.

(iii) If more than one level of parentheses appears within a format specification, then a record is defined by the beginning of the format specification to the end of the specification; and thereafter records are defined from the beginning of the last nest of repeated field specifications to the end of the format specification.

### Example:

a) (A2, (I4, I8))

If the I/O list were long enough to induce repeated scanning this specification would define records as follows:

A2, I4, I8 I4, I8

I4, I8I4, I8

14, 18

b) (A2, 3(I4, I8))

This defines records as follows:

A2, I4, I8, I4, I8, I4, I8 I4, I8, I4, I8, I4, I8 I4, I8, I4, I8, I4, I8

- 7.6.1 slashes in a format specification. If there are n consecutive slashes at the beginning, or end, of a format specification, n input records are skipped, or n blank records are inserted between output records, respectively. If n consecutive slashes appear anywhere else in a format specification, then the number of records skipped or blank records inserted is n-1.
  - (11) During repeated scanning of a format specification, the scaling factors P, Q, and R, the zero suppression control Z, and the sign control S, are <u>not</u> reset, but have the values as at the end of the previous scan. They are re-set (to normal if not specified) at each execution of any formatted I/O statement.
  - (12) In Fortran V, all records to be input or output are passed through a <u>buffer</u>. The maximum number of characters which this buffer can hold is 160. Thus, no attempt should be made to input or output a record containing more than 160 characters by means of a formatted I/O statement.

This limitation does not apply to the unformatted (binary) I/O statements.

If more than 160 characters are fed to the buffer then only the first 159 and the last 1 will be retained, and all of the other characters will be lost.

e.g. 10F20.10

The characters corresponding to the last two conversions are lost and the last character of the 8th conversion is overwritten.

(13) In addition to the above limitation on record length, some of the I/O devices have their own limitations.

The maximum number of characters which can be <u>printed</u> on one line by a lineprinter is 120 characters (121 with carriage control character - see section 7.6.2).

The maximum number of characters which can be read from (or punched on) one card by a card reader (or punch) is 80 characters.

If an attempt is made to print a record of (say) 130 characters, then two lines will be printed, and the 122nd character will be taken as the carriage control of the second line.

Similarly, if a record of (say) 90 characters is read from a card reader, then 2 cards will be read.

- (14) When transmitting values on input, the type of conversion code, type of data, and type of variable in the input list should correspond.
  - When transmitting values on output, the type of the output value will correspond to the conversion code used; and this code need not be of the same type as the variable in the output list.

It is not normally useful to output text information using numeric conversion codes (or vice versa), but it may be useful to output a numeric value of type real as an integer, or an integer as real, and so on.

- (15) Complex numbers must be input as two <u>real</u> numbers (using F or E conversion). Complex numbers must be output as two values using two conversions (normally F or E or I).
- (16) Commas must be used to separate field specifications in cases where ambiguities would arise if the specifications were not separated.

e.g. F15.1, 3I8

Would be ambiguous without the comma. Commas need not be inserted after H or primed text constants, after slashes, or after any of the control specifications (section 7.6.5).

### 7.6.2 Carriage control

When records written under format control are prepared for <u>printing</u>, the first character of the output record is treated as a <u>carriage control character</u> and not printed. The table below shows the effect of various characters on the line spacing. <u>Note</u> that on all I/O devices other than the lineprinter the first character in a record is treated as normal data.

First Character	Carriage Advance Before Printing	
blank	One line	
0 (zero) (or A)	Two lines .	
1	First line of next page	
	(skip to channel 1)	
2	Skip to channel 2	
3	" " " 3	
4	" " 4	
5	" " 5	
6	" " 6 -	
7	" " 7	
+	No advance (overprinting)	
В	Three lines	
C	Four lines	
D	Five lines	
E	Six lines	
F	Seven lines	

If any other character appears as the first character of a print record, then the carriage is advanced by one line, and the record is then printed. In this case the (illegal) carriage control character is printed and all other characters in the line are shifted right by one place.

The channel skips allow the line to be printed at a standard position on the page, regardless of the current position. The position skipped to is dependent upon the way in Which the printer is set up, and may be found by enquiring at the installation where the program is to be run.

#### 7.6.3 The non-numeric field specification

In this section it is assumed that all field widths specified are positive. The properties of negative and zero field widths are described in sections 7.6.6, and 7.6.7.

### 7.6.3.1 A conversion

Form	An	(4)
where n is an unsigned integer		

A conversion is used to transmit data in <u>character</u> (text) form. On input each character read is converted into <u>internal code</u> and stored. On output each internal code number (of 6 bits) is converted to a character and output. The Atlas internal code is described in Appendix 2.

On input, n (of An) characters are read.

If n is less than 8, then the characters read will be left adjusted within a word, and filled out with blanks.

e.g. READ 10, CHAR 10 FORMAT (A1) will read one character, if this character is X (say), then the variable CHAR will have the value 'X' or 'Xbbbbbbb'.

If n is greater than 8, then only the first eight characters are stored, and the next n-8 input characters are ignored.

Example: -

5

If one whole card is to be read in and stored, then at least 10 words must be allowed in the list:

TEXT CARDA (10) READ 5, CARDA FORMAT (10A8)

80 characters are read, and stored 8 characters per word in the 10 elements of CARDA. If FORMAT (A80) had been used, then the first 8 characters read in would be stored in CARDA(1) and the next 72 input characters would be ignored; so that CARDA(2) to CARDA(10) would be undefined. If FORMAT (80A1) had been used, then CARDA would have been dimensioned: - TEXT CARDA (80), and each character would have been stored in one element of CARDA.

On output, n characters are written. If n is less than or equal to 8, then the output field will consist of the n left-most characters of the word.

If n is greater than 8, then the field will be output as above (with n=8) but will be preceded by n-8 blanks.

e.g. PRINT 1, 'ABCDEFGH'
1 FORMAT ('b', A8)

will print ABCDEFGH.

If the FORMAT is ('b', A12), then bbbbABCDEFGH is printed.

#### 7.6.3.2 B conversion

Form	Bn
Where n	is an unsigned integer constant.

B conversion is used to transmit octal digits between I/O devices and internal storage.

On input, n (of Bn) octal digits are read.

Any characters read under B conversion should be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or blank. An error (see section 10.3) will occur if any other character is read. Any blanks (leading, trailing, or embedded) are taken as zero.

If n is less than, or equal to 16, then n characters are stored left-adjusted within a word. The last 16-n octal digits of the word are set to zero (00).

If n is greater than 16 the first 16 characters are read and stored, and the next n-16 characters of the input record are ignored.

e.g. BOOLEAN DIG READ 10, DIG 10 FORMAT (B8)

If a card (say) has its first 8 columns punched 0123b4b0 and is read as above, then DIG will have the (octal) value 0123040000000000.

On output, n octal digits are transmitted to the external record. Each 3 bits of the word (starting from the left), are converted to an octal digit and

written. Zeros are written as zero, and not as blank. If n is less than 16, then the n left-most digits of the word are written and the remaining digits are ignored.

If n is greater than (or equal to) 16, then all 16 digits of the word are written followed by n-16 zeros (not blanks).

### 7.6.3.3 H and primed conversion

Forms		nHcharacter string
	or	'character string'.
Where n is an unsigned integer constant (not zero).		

Blanks are significant in the character string. In the H form, n must be equal to the number of characters contained in the string.

In the primed form, an apostrophe cannot be included within the string.

e.g. 'DON''T' must be written as 5HDON'T

H or primed conversion is used to transmit data in character form. Both forms of conversion have the same effect.

On input, the n characters in the string are replaced by the next n characters read. This facility can be used to change titles, dates, column headings, etc., which are to appear on an output record generated by the H or primed specification.

On output, the n characters in the string are transmitted to the external record.

### Examples:

- a) PRINT 20 20 FORMAT ('TABLEb2')
- b) READ 10 10 FORMAT (80H <eighty blanks>) PRINT 10

The READ instruction reads one card (say), and the 80 characters contained on this card replace the 80 blanks of the H specification.

The PRINT instruction prints the characters contained in the H string, and thus the card read is printed. The character in the first column of the card is treated as a carriage control character for the printed line.

#### 7.6.3.4 K conversion

Form	Kn	
where n	where n is an unsigned integer constant	

K conversion provides a means of treating characters as integers, and is most useful on input, with the value of n equal to 1.

On input, n (of Kn) characters are read. If n is greater than 6, then the first n - 6 characters are ignored, and only the last six are processed. If n is less than, or equal to 6, then n characters are processed.

**7.6.3.4** The characters are stored (in Atlas internal code form) in a word in such a way that the word can be treated as a Fortran V integer. The corresponding list item should be of type integer.

If the specification is K1 (n=1), then the value of the integer will be equal to the internal code number of the character read (see Appendix 2).

e.g. READ 1, I 1 FORMAT (K1)

If the character read is a blank, then I will have the value 1 (one), since the internal code for blank is 01. If the character read is A, then I will have the value 33, the internal code for A being 41 (octal), which is equal to 33 decimal.

If n is greater than one, then the n characters read are converted so that the first character forms the most significant part of the integer, and the last character the least significant part. Note that leading blanks (except on K1) are stored as binary zero (internal code 00).

Example: READ 1, I 1 FORMAT (K2)

If the 2 characters read are both blank, then the value of I will be 0001 (octal), i.e. 1 in decimal.

If the characters read are "1A" then the value of I will be 2141 (octal) i.e. 1121 in decimal.

On output, n characters are written. The word to be output (i.e. the list item) should be of type integer. If n is less than, or equal to 6, then the 2n least significant octal digits of the integer part of the word are converted into n characters and output. (This is exactly the reverse of the procedure for input). Non-printable characters are printed as a decimal point, except that leading zeros (internal code 00) are printed as blanks.

If n is greater than 6, then the output field is as described above, (with n=6) but is preceded by n-6 blanks.

Examples:

a) PRINT 10, I 10 FORMAT (K1)

If I is equal to 14, then \* is printed (internal code = 16 octal).

If I is equal to 2761 (=5311 octal), then ) is printed (internal code = 11 octal).

b) PRINT 10, I 10 FORMAT (K2)

If I is equal to 97 (=0141 octal) then bA is printed.

If I is equal to 1 (=0001 octal), then bb is printed, the leading zero (00) being printed as a blank.

If I is equal to 2761 (=5311 octal) then K) is printed.

#### 7.6.3.5 L conversion

Form	Ln	
where n	is an integer constant	

L conversion is used to transmit logical values (true or false) between I/O devices and internal storage.

On input n (of Ln) characters are read. If n is greater than 5 only the first 5 characters are processed, and the next n - 5 are ignored.

If n is less than, or equal to 5, the input field should consist of the n left-most character(s) of the words.

**TRUE**b

or

FALSE

the result stored being the logical value .TRUE. or .FALSE. respectively. Leading, and embedded blanks are illegal. All illegal fields (including an all-blank field) are read in as false, but a data error occurs (see error 5, section 10.3.1.)

On output, n characters are transmitted to the external record. If n is less than or equal to 5, then the output characters will be the n left-most characters of the words

TRUEb

or

**FALSE** 

depending on whether the value of the corresponding list item is .TRUE. or .FALSE..

If n is greater than 5, the output field will be as above (with n=5), but is followed by n-5 blanks.

### 7.6.4 The numeric field specification

The numeric conversions I, F, E, G, D and O are used to specify input/output of integer, real, double precision, complex or octal-integer data.

With all numeric input conversions, in the field read, leading blanks are not significant, and trailing blanks are taken as zero. Embedded blanks (i.e. within numbers) are taken as zero, but an input error (error 5) occurs. This error can be avoided (see section 10.4). A field of all blanks is taken as zero. See also section 7.6.6.

With F, E, G and D conversion, a decimal point appearing in the input field overrides the decimal point position implicit in the field specification.

With all input conversions a plus sign may precede a positive value, and a minus sign must precede a negative value. If no sign is given, the value is taken as positive.

With all numeric output conversions, the written number is right adjusted. If the number of characters produced by the conversion is less than the field width specified, then leading blanks are inserted in the output field (leading zeros, or blank fields, may be obtained by use of the Z control specification - see section 7.6.5.5).

If the field width (n) specified is less than the number of characters produced by the conversion, then only the n right-most (i.e. least significant) characters are transmitted to the output record.

With all numeric output conversions a minus sign is output for negative values, and no sign (i.e. a blank sign) is output for positive values. These conventions may be overidden by means of the S control specification (see section 7.6.5.2).

For the real number conversions, E, F and G, accuracy is maintained to about eleven decimal digits. If fields containing more than eleven digits are transferred, then the least significant digits are lost (on input) or inaccurate (on output).

#### 7.6.4.1 D conversion

Form	Dn.m	
where n and m are unsigned integer constants		

D conversion is used to transmit double precision values between internal storage and I/O devices.

D conversion is similar to E conversion with the following exceptions:-

- (i) For input, the character D may be present instead of E. As for E conversion the D character may be omitted altogether. Values punched with an E are also accepted by D conversion.
- (ii) For output, the character D will be present instead of E.

```
e.g. for D12.5
-66.334 is converted to -6.63340D+01
```

As for E conversion, if the exponent exceeds 99, the D character is not written.

For double precision values, accuracy is maintained to about 20 decimal digits. If fields containing more than 20 digits are transferred, then the least significant digits will be lost (on input), or inaccurate (on output).

#### 7.6.4.2 E conversion

Form	En.m
where i	and m are unsigned integer constants

E conversion is used to transmit real numbers between internal storage and an I/O device. Either part of a complex number may be processed using this conversion.

If double precision values are processed using E conversion, then accuracy is to single precision. In En.m, m is the number of digits present in the fractional part of the field. (See also section 7.6.4).

On input, n (of En.m) characters are read, and converted to a real number. The field read must be in one of the following forms:

7.6.4.2 The exponent k is the power of 10 by which the number x is to be multiplied.

If a decimal point is present in x, then it overrides the implicit decimal point given by the value of m in En.m.

Note that trailing blanks on an exponent are taken as zeros - they are not ignored.

e.g. for conversion E6.0 and the input field

b1.E01

the result is 10.0, but if the input field were 1.E01b then the result would be 1.0 x  $10^{10}$ 

An all blank field is read as zero, but an input error occurs (execution error 5 - see section 10.3).

### Examples:

Input characters	Specification	Internal Value
bb-113409E2	E11.6	-11.340900
+b471316-03	E11.6	.000471316
bb1234+5	E8.0	123400000.0
b1.36E01	E8.4	13.6
1.36E01b	E8.4	1.36x10 <sup>10</sup>

First, the decimal point (if not present in the input field) is positioned according to the specification; then the value of the exponent is applied to determine the actual position of the decimal point. In the first example - 113409E2 is interpreted as - .113409E02, which when evaluated (i.e. -. $113409 \times 10^2$ ) becomes -11.340900.

 $\underline{\text{On output}}$ , n characters are transferred. Internal values are converted to real constants of the form:-

d.ddd ... dE+ee

d.ddd ... dE-ee

d.ddd....dEeee

or d.ddd ....d-eee

where .ddd ....d represents m (of En.m) decimal digits, and  $\pm$  ee and  $\pm$  ee are interpreted as multipliers of the form

These forms of output may be modified by using a scale factor (see section 7.6.5.1).

Internal values are rounded to m+l digits, and negative values are preceded by a minus sign.

The field width is counted from the right and includes the exponent digits, the exponent sign (minus or plus), the letter E, the magnitude digits, the decimal point, and the sign of the value (minus or blank). If the width n is not sufficient to allow expression of an entire value, then only the n right-most digits will appear. This is not an error condition. To prevent a loss of this nature it is necessary to ensure that (in En.m)

$$n > m + 7$$

Note that this feature can be used intentionally (in conjunction with a scale factor) to obtain the multiplier field, which is an indication of the order of magnitude of the internal value.

e.g. for E3.0 60255.334 is converted to +04 0.0000072 is converted to -06 Examples:

Value	E10.3	E8.3	E6.3
-2013.55	-2.014E+03	.014E+03	14E+03
.361887	3.619E-01	.619E-01	19E -01
.0001	1.000E-04	.000E-04	00E -04

#### 7.6.4.3 F conversion

Form	Fn.m		
where n	where n and m are unsigned integer constants		

F conversion is used to transmit real numbers between internal storage and an I/O device. Either part of a complex number may be processed using F conversion. If double precision values are processed using this conversion, then accuracy will be to single precision only.

In Fn.m, n is the field width, and m is the number digits present in the fractional part of the field. (see also section 7.6.4).

On input, n (of Fn.m) characters are read, and converted to a real number. The field read in must be in one of the following forms:

+i

+.i

+i.

+i.j

or blank

where:  $\pm$  is an optional plus or minus sign and i and j are unsigned integer constants.

An all blank field is taken as zero.

If a decimal point is present, then its position overrides the implicit position given by the value of m in Fn.m. If m is greater than n, then the implicit position of the decimal point is m-n places to the left of the first digit of the field read in.

Examples: for the specification F7.3:-

bbbbb33 is converted to 0.033 1234567 is converted to 1234.567 33bbbbb is converted to 3300.000 -1.63bb is converted to -1.630 bb-1.63 is converted to -1.630

 $\underline{\text{On output}}$ , n characters are transferred. Internal values are converted to real constants, rounded to m decimal places, with an overall field width of n, (m should not be greater than n).

If a value requires more positions than are provided by the magnitude of n then only the n right-most characters are printed. This is not an error condition. In order to ensure that a loss of sign or digits does not occur, the following relation must hold true (in Fn.m)

 $n \ge m+2+d$  where d is the number of digits to the left of the decimal point.

#### Examples:

Internal Value	Specification	Output Field
273.4	F9.4	b273.4000
273.4	F4.4	4000
-442.306	F7.2	-442.31
63	F5.1	b63.0
62.7	F3.0	63.

### **7.6.4.4** G conversion

Form	Gn	
where n is an unsigned integer constant		

G conversion is used to transfer real numbers between internal storage and an I/O device. It combines the properties of E and F type conversions. Either part of a complex number may be transferred using G conversion. If double precision values are transferred by means of G conversion, then accuracy will be to single precision only. See also section 7.6.4.

On input, n (of Gn) characters are read, and converted to a real constant. The field read in may take any of the forms accepted by E and F type conversions, and is processed in the same way.

If a decimal point is not explicitly provided in the input field, the position of the decimal point will be assumed to be at the right-hand end of the magnitude part of the field.

e.g. If read on G6:
bb1277 is converted to 1277.
1277bb is converted to 127700.
b-25E3 is converted to -25000.
-.25E3 is converted to -250.

On output, n characters are transferred. Internal values are converted to real constants. The form of the constant is dependent on the magnitude of the data, and conversion is either E type or F type according to the following rule:

The F form is used if the value can be expressed without either leading zeros or an exponent, otherwise the E form is used. The conversion chosen is the one which allows for the maximum number of significant digits; i.e. the maximum accuracy compatible with the field width, n. The following rules also apply for output G conversions.

- (i) If n (of Gn) is less than 7, then the F form is always used.
- (ii) A maximum of 13 significant decimal digits will be printed, whatever the value of n. (The 13 does not include sign, decimal point, or exponent.)
- (iii) If n is greater than 6, and if the number is such that the F form is used, then four blanks are printed at the right hand end of the output field (i.e. in the place where an exponent would otherwise appear). In general for Gn, where 6<n<20 the number of significant digits printed is n 6.

Examples: If the specification G10 is used

Internal Value	Output Field	
1.0 -1 1.000606	b1.000bbbb -1.000bbbb b1.001bbbb	continued

57,9999	l b58.00bbbb I
37.7777	030,000
0.1	b1.000E-01
0.00123	b1.230E-03
1234567881.0	b1.235E+09
-6666666	-6.667E+06
1.7E+10	b1.700E+10

#### **7.6.4.5** I conversion

Form	In
where r	is an unsigned integer constant

I conversion is used to transfer decimal integer values between internal storage and an I/O device. Double precision values and either part of complex values should not be input using I conversion; but may be output by this means. (see also section 7.6.4.)

On input, n (of In) characters are read and converted to a decimal integer. The input field may contain a signed or unsigned integer constant, or may be blank. If the field is blank, its value is taken as zero. Any values read in should lie within the range for an integer constant (see 3.1).

The input field must not contain a decimal point or an exponent.

Examples: if specification I6 is used

Input Field	Internal Value	_
bbbb10	10	
b-bb1b	-10	
1bbbbb	100000	
776543	776543	
b-11bb	-1100	
+b11bb	1100	

 $\underline{\text{On output}}$ , n characters are written. Internal values are converted to integer constants. Real and double precision values are truncated to give the nearest integer (NINT) and then output.

If the field width n is not sufficient to contain the output field, then only the n right-most characters of the field are output.

Examples: if specification I5 is used

Internal Value	Output Field
10	bbb10
-1001	-1001
100000	00000
7.53	bbbb8
-113.7653	b-114

#### \*7.6.4.6 O conversion

Form	On			
where n is an unsigned integer constant				

O conversion is used to transmit  $\underline{\text{octal}}$  integers between internal storage and an I/O device. Real, double precision, and complex values may not be processed using O conversion.

On input, n (of On) characters are read and converted to a decimal integer. The input field should be a signed or unsigned octal constant, or be blank. If the field is blank, its value is assumed to be zero. An octal constant is a combination of the digits, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 but not 8 or 9.

Examples: if specification O6 is used

Input field	Internal Value (decimal)		
bbbbb7	7		
bbbb10	8		
bbbb1b	8		
1bbbbb	32768		
b+6001	3073		
-bb333	-219		

On output, n characters are written. An internal value, which should be in INTEGER form, is converted to an octal integer. If the field width n is not sufficient to contain the number, then only the n right-most characters are printed.

Examples: if specification O5 is used

Internal Value (decimal)	Output Field
1	bbbb1
8	bbb10
-64	b-100
1100	b2114
32769	00001

#### 7.6.5 The control specifications

The control specifications are used to modify the input or output of the format specifications described above.

Leading zeros may be printed, or blank fields obtained, by means of Z; plus signs etc. (normally suppressed) may be printed by means of S; spacing may be controlled by means of X, Y and T; and the magnitudes of numbers may be controlled by means of the scale factors P, Q and R.

### \*7.6.5.1 P, Q and R specification

Forms	iP iQ and iR	
where i i	s a signed or unsigned integer constant	

Two scale factors: Q (for E and D type conversion), and R (for F type conversion) are maintained during processing of a FORMAT statement.

These specifications cause the scale factor to be set to i, where the scale factor is treated as a multiplier of the form:

at the beginning of each formatted I/O operation, before any processing occurs, the scale factor Q has the value 1 and R has the value 0.

These values may be altered by means of the specifications iR and iQ. The specification iP sets them both to the same value (i).

If the specification iQ is used, then for E and D type output, the mantissa is normalised to the range

$$10^{i-1} \le \text{mantissa} < 10^{i}$$

(so that there are i integer places), and the decimal exponent is reduced by i. Q is also effective for E type output of output G conversions. On input, Q is not effective.

If the specification iR is used, then for F type output (and F type output of output G conversions), the number written has the value of  $10^1$  times the value of the corresponding list item. On input the number read is multiplied by the  $10^{-1}$  before assignment to the list item.

Scale factors are effective only within: -

Output D or E conversions
Output E type G conversions
Input and output F conversions
Input and output F type G conversions.

Any number of P, Q or R specifications may be present in one FORMAT statement, thereby causing the value(s) of the scale factor(s) to be changed several times during a formatted I/O operation. If a FORMAT is restarted within a single I/O operation due to the number of items in the I/O list, then the scale factors are not re-set to their standard values.

The scale factors do not affect I conversions.

### Examples:

### a) <u>Input</u>

	Internal Value					
External Value	F7.3	2RF7.3	~2RF7.3	E10.3	2QE10.3	-2QE10.3
14.633 -0.234	14.633 -0.234	0.14633 -0.00234	1463.3 -23.4	14.633 -0.234	14.633 -0.234	14.633 -0.234

### b) Output

	Output Field					
Internal Value	F8.3	2RF8.3	-2RF8.3	E11.3	2QE11.3	-2QE11.3
14.633 -0.234	bb14.633 bb-0.234	1463.300 b-23.400	bbb0.146 bb-0.002	bb1.463E+01 b-2.340E-01	b14.633E+00 -23.400E-02	bb0.001E+04 b-0.002E+02

#### \*7.6.5.2 S specification

Form	Sc <sub>1</sub> c <sub>2</sub>
where c	and c <sub>2</sub> are any characters, blanks being significant.

S control is used to modify the output of numerical information (i.e. information written using D, E, F, G, I, or O conversions).

The character to be output immediately to the left of the left-most digit is specified to be: -

c, for zero or positive numbers

c, for negative numbers

In the absence of the S specification,  $c_1$  is blank and  $c_2$  is -.

If a FORMAT is re-started within a single I/O operation due to the number of items in the I/O list, then  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  are not reset to the standard values. Several S specifications may appear in the same FORMAT statement.

The S specification has no effect on input conversions.

#### Examples:

Internal Value	Specification	Output Field	
1	S-b, I2	-1	
-1	S-b, I2	b1	
-76.3	S**, F6.2	*76.30	
.001	S00, E10.3	01.000E-03	

#### 7.6.5.3 X specification

Form	nX	
where n	is a signed or unsigned integer constant	

X specification is used to adjust the position in the line where the next character is to be output, or the position in an input record from where the next input character is to be taken. The position of the next character of the line in the external medium to be processed is identified by a pointer. This pointer is advanced automatically when fields of specified widths are processed. It can also be explicitly adjusted by means of X control. nX moves the pointer n places relative to its present position. The value of n must not be such as to move the pointer outside the record.

On input, if n is positive, then the next n input characters are ignored. If n is negative, then the previous n characters are "re-read".

the characters 45AB12 are not processed, and the numbers read will be 32.63 and 366.

The negative specification is useful since it enables the same characters to be read two (or more) times under different conversions. Zero fields can thus be distinguished from blank fields (see example b)).

Examples: -

The same value is now available as a real number (A) and as an integer (J).

The same value is now available as an integer (K) and as a sequence of characters (T). The value of K is zero both if zero(s) are punched and if the field is left blank. Which

characters are actually present can be determined by testing the value of T.

e.g. IF (T='bbbb') GO TO 25 if statement 25 is executed then blanks were read, and not zeros.

On output, if n is positive, then n blanks are inserted into the output record. If n is negative, then the previous n characters in the output string are deleted and further output creation begins at the left-most position of those n characters.

e.g. The specifications

'FORMULA', -4X, 'TRANSLATING'

will create

**FORTRANSLATING** 

as the output string.

### 7.6.5.4 T and Y specification

Forms	Tn or nY		
where n is an unsigned integer constant			

T or Y specification adjusts the record pointer in the same way as X specification, but instead of being a relative adjustment, T or Y adjusts the pointer to the specified absolute character or column position (n).

The value of n should be less than 160 (see section 7.6.1.(12)).

Example: On output, the specifications

will cause an integer to be output in columns 60 to 63 with preceding asterisks instead of blanks.

The pointer may be "backspaced" in a similar way to X specification, but the value of n is again absolute rather than relative.

#### 7.6.5.5 Z specification

Form	nZ	. 4		
where n is an unsigned integer constant				

Z specification is used to obtain or suppress leading zeros in numeric output conversions. It has no effect on input conversions.

nZ specifies that not less than n digits are to be output in I or O type fields; and that a minimum of n digits are to be output before the decimal point in E, D, F and G type fields.

It applies to all numeric conversions after the Z control is processed, and is not re-set to the standard value of 1Z if the FORMAT is re-scanned. Several Z specifications may appear in the same FORMAT statement. Note that the specification OZ provides a very simple means of printing blank fields for zero values, without affecting the output of non-zero values.

In the absence of a Z specification, 1Z is assumed so that all leading zeros are suppressed, except a single zero for a zero integer, or for a zero integer part of a real number. The field width(s) specified in the numeric conversions must be

sufficient to allow for the n digits output under nZ.

#### Examples:

Internal Value	Specification	Output Field
1	3Z, I6	bbb001
0	6Z, I6	000000
3.2	3Z, F6.2	003.20
-4.1	3Z, E10.1	-004.1Eb00
0	0Z,16	6 blanks
0.0	0Z, F8.4	8 blanks

### 7.6.6 "Format free" input

The use of fixed field widths as described above is not always convenient, as data is sometimes provided as numbers of variable lengths which are separated by spaces. (This is often the case when the data is punched on paper tape - see section 7.6.9).

In order to deal with this kind of data, Fortran V allows the field widths (n) of all of the numeric conversions described in section 7.6.4 (i.e. D, E, F, G, I and O) to be negative (i.e. preceded by a minus sign).

The number of characters accepted by a numeric input conversion (with a negative field width) is dependent on the data presented, and not on the format specification. The value of the negative field width is irrelevant so long as it is not zero (see 7.6.7). Thus, both F-1.3, and F-6.3 have the same effect. The rules for the input of numbers in free format are

- (i) spaces before digits are ignored.
- (ii) a space after digits terminates the number.
- (iii) End of record (e.g. newline) is treated as space.
- (iv) A number is started by any non-blank character.

If a blank, or end of record is read then reading of the number is terminated at that point and the characters read in so far are presented for conversion:

The characters which terminate reading of a number are;

blank (or space)
tab (see section 7.6.9)
newline (7 track tape)
line feed (5 track tape)
End of card
End of magnetic tape record.

If an end of record is found when the input list is not satisfied, then a new record is read and processing continues until all values in the list have been read in. If the list is satisfied and characters remain to be processed in the input record, then these characters are lost.

If numbers having exponents (for D, E, or G conversion) are to read, then no blanks may appear between the exponent and its mantissa (since this would terminate the read). Similarly, zero values must be explicitly punched, and cannot be left blank. It will be seen that completely blank records are ignored.

If a real number is read, and no explicit decimal point is punched in the input field, then the (implicit) position of the decimal point is decided as for normal (positive field width) conversion.

e.g. if 51234b is read on F-8.2, then the result stored is 512.34. The blank terminates the read, and the decimal point is two digits from the right-hand end.

If a negative field width is attached to a non-numeric input conversion (i.e. A, B, K or L), then the buffer pointer is moved back by the number of columns given by the field width, and the corresponding list item is assigned one of the following values

> 'bbbbbbbb' A conversion: B conversion: 16BO K conversion : O

L conversion : .FALSE.

A-8 is equivalent to -8X, AO e.g. (see section 7.6.7)

If a negative field width is attached to any output conversion, then the corresponding list item is ignored (skipped), and the buffer pointer is moved back by the number of columns given by the field width.

on output e.g. F-10.6 is equivalent to -10X, F0.0

### Examples:

10 FORMAT (2I-3, F-3.1, F-6.2) If the input string is 2b34b7.6b885b.... Then

READ 10, I, J, X, Y

I will be 2 I will be 34 X will be 7.6 Y will be 8.85

The .2 of F6.2 specifies the position of the decimal point. With the same instructions, if the input string is

bbb123bb4b-6.7bbb34b..... Then I will be 123 I will be 4 X will be -6.7 Y will be 0.34

#### \*7.6.7 Zero field widths

In all of the conversions dealt with in sections 7.6.3 and 7.6.4, the field width specified may be zero. On input conversions, a field of width zero does not take any characters from the input string and is effectively the same as reading an all blank field.

The actual values assigned are:

A0 conversion: 'bbbbbbbb' BO conversion: 16BO K0 conversion: 0 LO conversion : .FALSE. D0.0, E0.0, F0.0, G0 conversions : 0.0

IO, OO conversions: 0

For output conversions a zero field width means "ignore the next item in the output list". No characters are output.

Examples:

a) READ 10, K, J 10 FORMAT (I0, I3) with an input string of 123....

K would be zero and J would be 123.

b) PRINT 10, K, X, J
10 FORMAT (I2, F0.0, I3)
If K were equal to 12 and J were equal to 345 the output string produced would be
12345

#### 7.6.8 Variable formats

Format specifications may be specified at the time of program execution. The specification must include its surrounding parentheses but not a statement label nor the word FORMAT. The specification should be stored into a TEXT array or (if the specification is less than 9 characters long), into a single TEXT variable. H and primed fields may be included.

The specification may be stored in one of three ways

- (i) by reading it in under A conversion
- (ii) by setting it up in DATA statement or in a TEXT type statement.
- (iii) by setting it up by one or more arithmetic replacement statements.

The name of the array or variable is then used in I/O statements in place of the usual FORMAT statement number. If a TEXT array is used then only its name should be given in the I/O statements which refer to it, this name should not be subscripted.

Example: Assume that the following characters are punched on a card:

(F6.2, 10X, I8, E13.4)
This card could be read in as follows:

TEXT F(3) READ 10, (F(I), I=1, 3) 10 FORMAT (3A8)

Subsequent I/O statements can now refer to the array F as though it were a FORMAT statement.

e.g. READ F, A, K, X

or

WRITE (6, F)A, K, X

and these statements would be equivalent to:

READ 10, A, K, X

or

WRITE (6, 10)A,K,X

with

10 FORMAT (F6.2, 10X, I8, E13.4)

The specification could also be stored in the array F as follows:-

- a) TEXT F(3)/' (F6.2, 10X, I8, E13.4)'/
- b) TEXT F(3)
  DATA F/' (F6.2, 10X, I8, E13.4)'/

or c) TEXT F(3) F(1)='(F6.2, 10' F(2)='X, I8, E13' F(3)='.4)'

# \*7.6.9 Special features of paper tape input

In addition to the "format free" input described in section 7.6.6, the following features facilitate data input from paper tape. This section does not apply for input from cards or magnetic tape.

All erases, and redundant upper and lower case characters are always ignored, and the characters <u>tab</u>, backspace, query, and inner and outer set shift are treated specially (see below).

Other characters are stored until a maximum of 160 characters is reached, any further characters in the record are then ignored.

Inner and outer set shifts are stored only when there is actually a character of that set to store. Since space appears in both sets, the sequence A <u>erase space space B</u>, which appears in internal code as A <u>shiftout er sp sp shiftin B</u>, would actually be stored as A sp sp B.

The effect of <u>tab</u> depends on the number of characters which have been <u>stored</u> from the record. If there are 6 or more, then <u>tab</u> is treated as space. If there are less than 6, then the number of stored characters is increased to 6, by planting the appropriate number of spaces.

Note that a record containing tab is not a null record.

The character backspace has the effect it would have on a Flexowriter print-out, so that the character preceding the backspace is overwritten by the character which follows it. Compound characters (e.g.  $\leq$  ) are not constructed. Backspace is ignored if it would cause characters to be planted before column one.

If the character ? (query) is punched in a line of paper tape input, then the whole of that  $\underline{\text{line}}$  (up to the ?) is ignored, and input is begun again at the character which follows the query. This provides a convenient method of deleting mis-punched lines.

The character (normally?) which causes lines to be ignored can be changed by the user by calling the library subroutine SKIPCH(C).

The argument C must be set to 64s+K; where s is 0 for inner set, and 1 for outer set characters; and K is equal to the internal code of the desired character stored as a Fortran V integer.

# e.g. CALL SKIPCH(33)

causes paper tape records to be ignored when A appears.

If s is set to 2 (e.g. CALL SKIPCH (128)) then the facility for ignoring records can be removed. The standard behaviour is as though CALL SKIPCH(12) were executed on entry to the main program.

Records containing no characters other than backspace, erases, run-out, and lower case are ignored. Such records are null records.

The library subroutine NULSET(N) can be used to cause <u>null</u> records to be accepted, and not ignored. If the argument N is not zero, then null records will not be ignored, but will be treated as a blank card image. The standard action is as though CALL NULSET(0) were obeyed on entry to the main program.

## THE FORMATTED READ STATEMENTS

Definition

READ (ldn, fn), input list

or

7.7

READ INPUT TAPE ldn, fn, input list

or

READ fn, input list

Where

Idn is any arithmetic expression of type integer, whose value is in the range  $0 \le \ln d \le 15$  (or 99 - see below)

and

fn is a statement number attached to a FORMAT statement, or the name of a TEXT array or variable in which a format specification has been stored.

and

input list is defined in section 7.4.1 The comma following the right parenthesis in the first definition is normally omitted.

The first two definitions are equivalent, but READ (ldn, fn) is preferred to READ INPUT TAPE.

The third form is equivalent to:

READ (0, fn) input list

i.e. it reads from input stream number zero (logical input device number zero).

The formatted READ statements cause one (or more) records to be transferred to internal storage from the input device whose logical number is equal to the value of the expression ldn. If the input device is a <u>one inch magnetic</u> tape then the value of ldn should be less than 99, for other devices, the value should be less than 16.

If the input list contains more items than are present in the first record read, then further records will be read until the list is satisfied provided that the associated FORMAT statement is such as to cause extra records to be read, e.g. the specification (2015) should not be used to read 80 column cards, as the last 4 (of 20) list items would be undefined. (see 7.6.1 (9)). The FORMAT statement referred to may also cause extra records to be transferred (see section 7.6).

If the list contains less items than are present in the first record read, then the remaining items in the record are ignored.

The input list may be omitted from any form of the formatted read statements. If this is done then one record on device number ldn will be skipped (i.e. a record is read, but no information is transferred to internal storage). There is an exception to this rule which is described in section 7.6.3.3. More than one record may be read if slashes are present in the FORMAT statement.

Records containing more than 512 words (4096 characters) cannot be read from half-inch magnetic tape. This limitation does not apply to one inch (Ampex) tape.

All reference to the format number in may be omitted from the formatted READ statements, (Except READ INPUT TAPE)

e.g. READ (ldn,) input list and READ, input list

the commas must be present.

If this is done the format specification

(6G20)

is referenced.

Examples:

- a) READ 10, A,B,C
  - 10 FORMAT (3F10.6)
- b) READ (I+4, 10)A, B, C 10 FORMAT (3F10.6)

a record is read from the device whose logical number is equal to I+4.

c) READ (5, VF) (A(J), B(J), J=1, 6)

where VF is a TEXT variable or array containing a format specification.

d) READ (I/J+1, X)C, V, K, (A(J), J=K\*2, -1, -1)

# 7.8 THE FORMATTED WRITE, PRINT AND PUNCH STATEMENTS

# Definition

WRITE (ldn, fn), I/O list

or

WRITE OUTPUT TAPE ldn, fn, I/O list

or

PRINT fn, I/O list

or

PUNCH fn, I/O list

where

ldn is any arithmetic expression of type integer, whose value is in the range  $0 \le ldn \le 15$  (or 99 - see below)

and

fn is a statement number attached to a FORMAT statement, or the name of a TEXT array or simple variable in which a format specification has been stored.

and

I/O list is defined in section 7.4.1 In the first definition, the comma following the right parenthesis is normally omitted.

The first two definitions are equivalent, but WRITE (ldn, fn) is preferred to WRITE OUTPUT TAPE.

The third form (PRINT) is equivalent to

WRITE (0, fn) I/O list

i.e. it writes to output stream zero (logical device number zero), which is normally the line printer (see Appendix 8). Similarly, the fourth form (PUNCH) is equivalent to

WRITE (15, fn)I/O list

In the Fortran V system, output stream 15 is normally reserved for the 80 column card punch, so that cards are normally produced by the PUNCH instruction. See Appendix 8. The formatted WRITE or PRINT or PUNCH statements cause one (or more) record(s) to be transferred from internal storage to the output device whose logical number is equal to the value of the expression ldn. If the output device is a one-inch magnetic tape unit, then the value of ldn should be less than 99, for other devices, the value should be less than 16. The number of records written is dependent on the FORMAT statement referenced.

The I/O list may be omitted from any form of the formatted WRITE or PRINT or PUNCH statements. If this is done, the record(s) created are dependent on the corresponding FORMAT statement.

e.g. PRINT 10 10 FORMAT (6HbTITLE/)

All reference to the format number fn may be omitted from the formatted WRITE or PRINT or PUNCH statements, (except WRITE OUTPUT TAPE).

e.g. WRITE (ldn,)I/O list
PRINT,I/O list
and
PUNCH,I/O list

the commas must be present. If this is done, then the format specification (6G20)

is referenced.

If half inch tapes are used, then any records written should not contain more than 512 words (4096 characters). This limitation does not apply to one inch (Ampex) tapes.

Examples:

- a) PRINT 10, A,B,C 10 FORMAT (3F10.3)
- b) WRITE (ITAPE, 10) A,B,C 10 FORMAT (3F10.3)

One record is written to the device whose logical number is equal to the value of ITAPE.

- c) WRITE (6, R) X, Y, (A(I), I=1, 3) where R is a TEXT variable or array containing a format specification.
- d) WRITE (I\*2, FMT) X+Y, 2.7, (K, A(K)\*\*2, K=10, J-3)

# 7.9 THE MAGNETIC TAPE MANIPULATION STATEMENTS

The following statements enable magnetic tapes to be manipulated. They should not be used to control other devices.

# 7.9.1 The REWIND statement

Definition	REWIND ldn <sub>1</sub> , ldn <sub>2</sub> , ldn <sub>3</sub> , ldn <sub>4</sub>
where	$\operatorname{Idn}_2\ldots$ are arithmetic expressions of type integer

The REWIND statement causes the magnetic tapes whose logical unit numbers are equal to the values of the expressions ldn, to be rewound i.e. to be positioned so that the next record read or written is the first record on the tape.

Examples:

- a) REWIND 1
- b) REWIND 1, 2, ITAP+7, J\*2

# 7.9.2 The BACKSPACE statement

Definition	BACKSPACE ldn <sub>1</sub> , ldn <sub>2</sub> , ldn <sub>3</sub> ,
where ldn <sub>1</sub> ,	ldn <sub>2</sub> are arithmetic expressions of type integer

The BACKSPACE statement causes the magnetic tapes whose logical unit numbers are equal to the values of the expressions ldn, to be <u>backspaced</u> by one logical record, i.e. the tape is moved backwards by one record.

If a tape is currently positioned at the "rewound" position, then the BACKSPACE statement has no effect.

#### 7.9.3 The UNLOAD statement

Definition	UNLOAD ldn <sub>1</sub> , ldn <sub>2</sub> , ldn <sub>3</sub>	
where		
ldn <sub>1</sub> ,	, ldn <sub>2</sub> are arithmetic expressions of type integer.	

The UNLOAD statement causes the magnetic tapes whose logical unit numbers are equal to the values of the expressions ldn, to be:

- (i) Rewound
- (ii) Dis-engaged

Once a tape is dis-engaged it cannot be accessed again by the program, and it may be physically removed from the tape unit. The most efficient use of Atlas is obtained if a tape is dis-engaged (or UNLOADed) as soon as it is known that it will not be needed again by the program.

## 7.9.4 The ENDFILE statement

Definition	ENDFILE ldn <sub>1</sub> , ldn <sub>2</sub> , ldn <sub>3</sub> ,
where	
ldn <sub>1</sub> ,	ldn <sub>2</sub> are arithmetic expressions of type integer

The ENDFILE statement causes end-of-file marks to be written on the tapes whose logical numbers are equal to the values of the expressions ldn.

When an end-of-file mark is encountered by a READ operation, reading is terminated and an error message is printed. It is, however, possible to override this feature and to take special action upon encountering an end of file. (see section 10.4). It is not possible to read past (i.e. beyond) an end-of-file marker.

#### 7.10 THE USE OF MAGNETIC TAPES

In Fortran, the practice of over-writing records on magnetic tape is definitely not recommended in cases where later records on the same tape are to be preserved.

If it is desired to modify one or more records on a magnetic tape, then the tape should

be "copied" to a new tape, the changes being made in the process of copying.

#### 7.11 THE OUTPUT STATEMENT

Definition OUTPUT (ldn, n)list where ldn is any arithmetic expression of type integer whose value is in the range  $0 \le ldn \le 15$ and n is an unsigned integer constant and list is a series of arithmetic expressions, or slashes, separated by commas. (see below). ldn may be omitted. If omitted its value is taken as zero. The comma must still be present. n may be omitted (with the comma omitted). If omitted, the value of n is taken as 12. If both n and ldn are omitted the OUTPUT statement is written as: OUTPUT list

which is equivalent to

OUTPUT (0, 12) list

The OUTPUT statement differs from the other Fortran V output instructions in that it is not record-oriented. A new record is not always started when the OUTPUT statement is executed and a record is not terminated by the ending of the OUTPUT statement. If new records are required to be started, then this is explicitly stated by the introduction of slashes into the list, (this is similar to the slashes in a FORMAT statement).

The OUTPUT statement causes the values of the arithmetic expressions in its list to be written on to the output device whose logical number is equal to the value of the expression ldn. The output device must not be a magnetic tape.

The field width allowed for each value is equal to n columns (or 12 if n is not specified). Integer values are written in the same manner as for the conversion In-1, 1X (see section 7.6.4.5). If the value of the integer is too large to fit into n-1 columns, then an asterisk (\*) is printed to indicate the overflow.

Real values are written in the same manner as for the conversions Gn-1, 1X (see section 7.6.4.4). The mantissa is normalised to the range  $1.0 \le \text{mantissa} < 10.0$ i.e. an exponent is printed if the mantissa would otherwise lie outside this range.

Text variables are written in the same manner as for the conversion A8, n-8X. constants (e.g. OUTPUT 'XYZ TABLE') are written out in full, so that every character (including blanks) in the constant is printed. Note that the field width (n) is ignored for text constants.

A double precision value is output as a real number to single precision only; and only the real part of a complex value is output (the imaginary part is not printed).

Logical and Boolean values should not be present in the list of an OUTPUT statement.

7.11 Note that if a nonstandard value for the field width n is chosen, the OUTPUT statement cont may cause some numbers to be split across the end of one line and the start of the next line. This will be the case when 120 is not exactly divisible by n. (120 is the number of printable characters per line). It could also occur when text constants are present in the list (see above).

In addition, it should be noted that the OUTPUT statement, may cause values to be printed on the same line as previously executed PRINT or formatted WRITE statements.

The first character of each line printed by means of an OUTPUT statement is always printed, and is not treated as a carriage control character.

The presence of K consecutive slashes in the list causes K-1 blank lines to be written.

Each list item (including slashes) should be separated from the next item by a comma. If this is not done then the meaning of the list may be ambiguous:

e.g. OUTPUT X,/Y

prints two values, (X then on a new line Y)

but

OUTPUT X/Y

prints one value i.e. the value of X/Y.

However, OUTPUT X//Y

would not be ambiguous, since X//Y is not a legal arithmetic expression.

If an apparently real variable in fact contains an integer (unstandardised) value, then the OUTPUT statement prints the variable as a real number, followed by the character /.

e.g. -3.0000E03/

This situation could arise as follows:

REAL X
EQUIVALENCE (I, X)
I = 6
OUTPUT X

The variable X, although real, contains an integer value (6), and is printed as

6.0000/

Other ways in which this situation could arise are described in sections 4.5(10), 4.6(6), 8.3(9), and 8.13.2(5).

If an unsubscripted array name is given in the list then every element of the array is output in the same way as for a 'short list' (see 7.4.1 (10)).

# CHAPTER 8

# SIMPLE PROGRAM STRUCTURE

A Fortran V program consists of one main program together with any number (or none) of subprograms.

The main program and subprograms may communicate with each other by means of arguments (parameters) and by COMMON or PUBLIC variables.

The main program and its subprograms may <u>call</u> other subprograms provided that the calls are non-recursive. That is, a program may not call itself, directly or indirectly, e.g. If program A calls subprogram B, then subprogram B may not call subprogram A, or any subprogram which calls A.

There are two kinds of subprograms: <u>subroutine</u> and <u>function</u>; in the following discussion the term subprogram refers to both.

Subprograms may be compiled independently of the main program and independently of each other. When the program is to be executed, <u>one</u> main program and all of its associated subprograms (if any) must be present.

Subprograms may be defined by the user, or may be pre-programmed and contained in the system library.

In Fortran V, a powerful new facility has been introduced which enables subprograms to be <u>nested</u> i.e. one program may <u>contain</u> other subprograms. This facility is known as <u>block structure</u>, and is described in Chapter 9. A subprogram which is not nested in another is also called a segment.

#### 8.1 THE END STATEMENT

Definition	
END	

An END statement must be the physically last statement of all programs or subprograms (including nested subprograms).

The END statement is not executable, but in Fortran V the END statement will effect termination of the program or subprogram in the absence of a RETURN statement.

# 8.2 MAIN PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

#### 8.2.1 Main programs

A main program is comprised of a set of Fortran V statements, the first of which (other than comment lines) is  $\underline{not}$  a subprogram definition statement, namely:-

- a FUNCTION statement
- or a SUBROUTINE statement
- or a BLOCK DATA statement

and the last of which is an END statement. Main programs are also referred to as programs in this manual, and main programs or subprograms are also referred to as routines.

Main programs may contain any Fortran V statements (including FUNCTION and SUBROUTINE statements) except a BLOCK DATA statement. See also Chapter 9.

# 8.2.2 Subprograms

Subprograms are program units which may be called by other programs and may be in any of the following categories:

- (i) Intrinsic (or built -in) function subprograms
- (ii) Basic external function subprograms
- (iii) Statement function subprograms
- (iv) FUNCTION subprograms
- (v) SUBROUTINE subprograms
- (vi) Library subprograms

Some library subprograms are described in Appendix 7.

# 8.3 ARGUMENTS (PARAMETERS)

(1) Arguments provide a means of passing information between a subprogram and the program or subprogram which called it.

There are two kinds of arguments:

Actual Arguments, and Dummy Arguments (or Formal Parameters)

Actual arguments are used in the statement which calls the subprogram (CALL or function reference), whilst dummy arguments are used in the statement which defines the called subprogram (SUBROUTINE, FUNCTION, or statement function).

Dummy arguments are merely "formal" argument definitions and are used to indicate in the called subprogram, the number, the order and the types of the actual arguments being used in the calling program.

- (2) Dummy arguments do not actually exist, i.e. no storage is reserved for them, but they do identify to the called subprogram the actual arguments used the calling program or subprogram.
- (3) The actual arguments defined by the calling program or subprogram to which a dummy may correspond are:

simple (scalar) variables array elements (subscripted) non-subscripted array names any arithmetic expressions logical variables or constants subprogram names

Labels (or assigned labels), may not be given as arguments.

If a subprogram name appears as an argument, then it must be declared in an EXTERNAL

8.3 statement (see section 8.9) unless the subprogram name has already been defined in cont the same segment.

An actual argument list is a series of actual arguments separated by commas and enclosed in parentheses.

(4) A dummy argument itself may be classified within the called subprogram as:-

a scalar variable an array a subprogram

A dummy argument list is a series of dummy arguments separated by commas, and enclosed in parentheses.

The table below shows the permissable correspondences between actual and dummy arguments.

	DUMMY			
ACTUAL	Scalar	Array	Subprogram name	
Scalar or Array Element	yes	yes*	No	
Array name Expression Subprogram name	yes* yes No	yes No No	No No yes	

<sup>\*</sup>See paragraphs (7) and (8) below.

(5) Within a subprogram, its dummy arguments may be used in the same way as any other scalar, array, or subprogram names, with certain restrictions, namely, dummies may not appear in the following kinds of statements

COMMON PUBLIC DATA

and they may not have values assigned in a Type statement.

(Since dummies do not actually exist, the reason for the above restrictions is clear). Furthermore, classification of a dummy as a simple (scalar) variable, an array, or a subprogram name, occurs in the same manner as for other (actual) names, in both implicit and explicit classifications.

(6) Dummy arguments should agree in number and type with the actual arguments to which they correspond.

When a dummy corresponds to a variable in the calling argument list, any reference to the dummy (in the called subprogram) is really a reference to the actual argument (in the calling program or subprogram).

Thus, not only will the dummy have the value which the actual argument had at the time of the call, but any value subsequently assigned to the dummy will actually be assigned to the actual argument, thus effectively returning a result through the argument list.

On the other hand, when a dummy corresponds to an expression or a constant in the actual argument list, the expression merely serves to initialize the value of the dummy, and the value of the dummy should not be changed within the called subprogram.

This is particularly important when the dummy corresponds to an actual argument

- which is a simple <u>constant</u>. If the dummy to which the constant corresponds is assigned a new value, then the value of the constant may also be changed.
  - (7) Dummy scalars (i.e. simple variables) are single valued entities which have the values of the calling arguments to which they correspond.

Dummies which are not explicitly declared to be arrays or subprograms are treated as scalars.

A dummy argument may be declared to be an array by the presence of its name in an array declaration within the called subprogram.

Since a subprogram may be compiled separately from its calling program, the fact that a calling argument is an array does not of itself define the corresponding dummy to be an array. As with all dummies, a dummy array does not actually occupy any storage; instead, the calling subprogram assumes that the actual argument supplied in the calling statement defines the first (or base) element of an actual array and calculates subscripts based on that location.

(8) Normally, a dummy array should be given the same dimensions as the actual array (or it may be a simple variable) to which it corresponds. This is not necessary, however and sometimes useful operations can be performed by defining different dimensions for the dummy and calling arguments.

e.g. DIMENSION A(10, 10) SUBROUTINE PART (B)
CALL PART(A(1, 6)) DIMENSION B (50)

. . .
END

In this case, the one dimensional array B corresponds to the last half of the two dimensional array A (i.e. elements A(1,6) through A(10,10)).

However, since the subprogram assumes that the calling argument defines the first element of an array, if the calling statement were

CALL OUT (A)
or CALL OUT (A(1,1))

the dummy array B would correspond to the first half of the array A.

Similarly, if an array corresponds to something other than an array, then the latter will correspond to the first element of the array. This is true whether the dummy is an array and the calling argument is not, or vice versa.

Thus, if the calling argument is a scalar, and the dummy is an array, any reference in the subprogram to elements of the array other than the first, will access whatever happens to the stored near the scalar.

Care should be taken when creating correspondences of this nature.

(9) If a dummy has a different type from its corresponding actual argument, then an execution error may occur.

e.g. REAL X SUBROUTINE S(I) CALL S (X) . A = B/X

I = 3

RETURN END

Would cause a division error, because, on return to the calling program, X contains an integer value (3), although X is a real variable.

#### 8.4 FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS

Function subprograms are programmed procedures which are often used to provide solutions to mathematical functions and are used in a manner similar to that of normal mathematical notation. For example, there is an intrinsic cosine function whose name is COS; thus allowing

 $y = \cos x$ 

to be written

Y = COS(X)

All kinds of function subprograms are referenced in this way.

Function references may be used in the same manner as variable references in any expression.

e.g. 
$$X = (-B+SQRT (B**2 - 4*A*C)) / (2*A)$$

Where SQRT is the name of the square root function, and  $(B^{**2} - 4^*A^*C)$  is the calling argument list.

Associated with each function reference is one value which is returned for the function. Consequently in order that the value returned for a function is of the proper data type the following conventions have been established.

The intrinsic (built-in) and basic external functions are typed automatically by the Fortran V compiler. Tables giving details of these functions are given in Appendix 4.

Functions whose names are not declared to be of any particular type are typed implicitly according to the first letter of the function name (in the same way as for variables) (see 4.3). The IMPLICIT statement is also effective for function names.

Functions defined external to the program or subprogram in which they are defined, which are to be typed other than implicitly (as above), must be explicitly typed; that is, their names must appear in a Type statement in all of the programs or subprograms in which they are referenced.

Statement functions which are not to be typed implicitly must be explicitly typed by the appearance of their names in Type statements in all of the programs or subprograms in which they are defined.

FUNCTION subprograms which are to be typed explicitly must have their type declared in the FUNCTION statements which define them (see section 8.6), or by the appearance of their names in Type statements within the FUNCTION subprograms themselves.

#### 8.4.1 Intrinsic and basic external functions

Intrinsic functions are used to evaluate commonly used mathematical functions, and are supplied by the Fortran V compiler.

Everytime an intrinsic function reference appears, the machine instructions required to evaluate the function are compiled in-line with the instructions for the expression in which the reference was made.

Basic external functions are subprograms which are supplied from the system library and are accessed by standard calling sequences (see Chapter 11). In the source program, basic external functions are referenced in the same way as intrinsic functions.

All other subprograms are called using standard calling sequences including:

FUNCTION subprograms Statement function subprograms SUBROUTINE subprograms Library subprograms

When intrinsic or basic external functions are referenced, the number and type of the arguments must correspond to the table given in Appendix 4.

#### 8.4.2 Names of intrinsic and basic external functions

As will be seen from the above comments, intrinsic functions provide for more efficient execution than external functions.

Many Fortran V functions are available as both intrinsic and basic external functions; and the same function may have several different names.

These different names have been introduced into Fortran V in order to improve compatability with other versions of Fortran. A complete list of available functions is given in Appendix 4.

Three sets of function names are available in Fortran V. These sets of names correspond to the names used in:

```
Atlas Fortran (Hartran), (see ref. 2)
A.S.A. Fortran (Fortran IV) (see ref. 1)
Fortran II (see ref. 4)
```

The standard set of names used in Fortran V is the Fortran IV (or A.S.A.) set. The other sets of names may be made standard for any main program or subprogram by insertion of one of the following statements in that main program or subprogram.

Definition	on	
F4 ASA	FUNCTIONS FUNCTIONS	
F2 FUNCTIONS OLD FUNCTIONS HARTRAN FUNCTIONS		

ASA FUNCTIONS, and F4 FUNCTIONS are equivalent statements.

The inclusion of one of these statements in a program or subprogram causes the compiler to recognise only ASA (or Fortran IV) function names in those statements which follow the FUNCTIONS statement. Other function names will either be recognised as basic external functions or, if not available in this form, a function with the corresponding name-must be supplied by the user. (see Appendix 4 for a table of available intrinsic

and basic external functions).

OLD FUNCTIONS, and F2 FUNCTIONS are equivalent statements. Their use, and effect, is the same as for the above paragraph, except that Fortran II names are recognised, and not ASA or Hartran names.

The use and effect of HARTRAN FUNCTIONS is the same as in two paragraphs previous except that Atlas Fortran (Hartran) names are recognised and not ASA or Fortran II names.

Some of the Hartran names are the same as the Fortran II names, but most of the ASA names are different from the other two sets. Most of the external names are the same as the ASA names.

In the absence of a FUNCTIONS statement in any main or subprogram, ASA FUNCTIONS is assumed. Once a FUNCTIONS statement has been given in a main or subprogram it remains effective for all later statements in the program.

The FUNCTIONS statement should appear in the text of the program before any references to system functions.

The type of FUNCTIONS to be used for a whole job may be specified on the \*RUN directive (see section 12.1 (9)).

# 8.5 STATEMENT FUNCTIONS

Statement functions are function subprograms, which are defined in a single expression.

Definition	fname (name <sub>1</sub> , name <sub>2</sub> , name <sub>n</sub> ) = exp			
where fname, and name, name, name, are variable names				
exp is any logical or arithmetic expression.				

fname is the name of the function and must not be the same as the name of any other function, subprogram, or variable of the program or subprogram containing the statement function.

The name  $_{i}$  are the dummy arguments of the statement function, and must be dummy scalars; they must not be dummy arrays or subprograms.

The expression exp should contain at least one reference to each of the name. Other references in the expression are unrestricted, with the exception that the identifier of the function (fname) may not appear. For example, any other statement function already defined may appear, and subscripted array names may appear.

```
Examples: G(X,I) = X * B(I,I+7,3)+4.2

F(X) = A*X**2 + B*X+C

EX (THETA) = CMPLX (COS(THETA), SIN(THETA))

TRUFAL (A, B, C) = A=B=C.OR.A<B<C
```

Since each name is a dummy and does not actually exist, the name may be the same names as other names in the main or subprogram (except those referenced in the expression exp), without conflict. However, if a dummy is explicitly typed by the presence of its name in a type statement, any other use of that name will have the same data type.

If a statement function is to be explicitly typed, then its name (fname) must appear in a

type statement before the statement function appears.

A statement function may be referenced only in the main or subprogram in which it appears unless its name (fname) is given as an actual argument after the function has been defined. In this case the function name should <u>not</u> appear in an EXTERNAL statement.

Statement function definitions must precede all references to the functions in executable statements in the main or subprogram in which they appear.

#### 8.6 THE FUNCTION STATEMENT

Functions which cannot be defined in a single statement may be defined as FUNCTION subprograms. These programs begin (other than comment lines) with a FUNCTION statement.

type FUNCTION fname (name<sub>1</sub>, name<sub>2</sub>....name<sub>n</sub>)

where

type is either not present or is one of:INTEGER
REAL
DOUBLE PRECISION or DOUBLE LENGTH
COMPLEX
LOGICAL
TEXT
BOOLEAN

and

fname, name<sub>1</sub>, name<sub>2</sub>, ..... are variable names

fname is the name of the function and must not be the same as the name of any other function, subprogram, or variable of any main or subprogram in the same job. The function name (fname), is public, and may be referenced by any main or subprogram.

The name are the dummy arguments of the function and may take any of the forms described in section 8.3.(4). If a dummy argument is a subprogram name, then the corresponding actual argument must be declared in an EXTERNAL statement within the calling program.

The dummy arguments, name, may be used for any purpose within the FUNCTION subprogram, with the exception described in section 8.3.(5).

A FUNCTION subprogram must have at least one dummy argument; and must contain at least one RETURN statement.

Within the FUNCTION, the name (fname) is treated as though it were a scalar variable, and may be used like any other scalar, but fname should normally be assigned a value for each execution of the FUNCTION. The value returned for a FUNCTION is the last value assigned to its name (fname) prior to the execution of a RETURN statement.

Example: FUNCTION MAXIMUM (L, M)
. MAXIMUM = L
.

I = MAXIMUM (I, K) IF (L>M)GOTO 2

MAXIMUM = M 2 RETURN END

Where I is set to the larger value of J or K. The IF statement could also take the form

IF (MAXIMUM>M) GO TO 2

The data type of the FUNCTION fname may be explicitly declared in the FUNCTION statement itself, or may be declared in a type statement within the subprogram. If the latter form is used, the type statement must precede the first reference to the name (fname) in any executable statement within the subprogram.

e.g. LOGICAL FUNCTION T(A)

is equivalent to

FUNCTION T (A) LOGICAL T

If the type of fname is not explicitly declared, then it will be implicitly typed as described in section 8.4.

The type of a FUNCTION subprogram should correspond to its use in any calling programs.

A FUNCTION subprogram may include any Fortran V statements (including other FUNCTION and SUBROUTINE statements), except a BLOCK DATA statement. See also Chapter 9.

A FUNCTION subprogram may change the values of its argument(s), or of variables contained within PUBLIC or COMMON storage. This is known as a <u>side-effect</u> of the function.

<u>Warning</u>: In the evaluation of expressions, no attempt is made to provide for sideeffects of functions. Therefore, functions called in an expression should not change the values of any variables appearing in the expression.

Note: care should be taken to ensure that the type of the function is the same in the function itself, and in its call.

would cause an error, since an integer value would be returned for X, although it is declared as real in the calling program.

# 8.7 THE SUBROUTINE STATEMENT

SUBROUTINE subprograms, like functions, are self contained programmed procedures. However, unlike functions, subroutines do not have values (and hence not types) associated with their names, and they are not referenced in expressions. Instead, subroutines are accessed by means of CALL statements (see section 8.10.)

Subroutine subprograms begin (other than comment lines) with a SUBROUTINE statement.

```
SUBROUTINE sname (name<sub>1</sub>, name<sub>2</sub>.....name<sub>n</sub>)
or
SUBROUTINE sname

where
sname is a variable name, which is the name of the subroutine
and
name<sub>1</sub>, name<sub>2</sub>... name<sub>n</sub>
are variable names.
```

sname is the name of the subroutine, and the name in (if any) are its dummy arguments. The dummy arguments may take any of the forms described in section 8.3.(4). If a dummy argument is a subprogram name, then the corresponding actual argument must be declared in an EXTERNAL statement within the calling program.

The dummy arguments may be used for any purpose within the subroutine, with the restrictions described in section 8.3.(5).

If the SUBROUTINE has no arguments, then the second definition is used.

A subroutine subprogram should normally contain at least one RETURN statement, unless execution is to be terminated within the subroutine. The RETURN statement(s) should be positioned so that it is the last statement executed for each execution of the subroutine.

Subroutine subprograms may return values to the calling program or subprogram(s) by assigning values to the name, or by changing the values of COMMON or PUBLIC variables.

Subroutine subprograms may contain any Fortran V statements (including other SUBROUTINE or FUNCTION statements), except a BLOCK DATA statement. See also Chapter 9.

# Examples:

- a) SUBROUTINE PRINT
- b) SUBROUTINE READ ARRAY (A, B, C)
- c) SUBROUTINE OUTPUT (A)
  DIMENSION A (100)
  PRINT 1, A

  1 FORMAT (9H1TABLEb2., 10(1X, F6.3))
  RETURN
  FND

Which prints the array corresponding to A, starting on a new page, with a heading, and with 10 numbers to a line.

#### 8.8 ADJUSTABLE DIMENSIONS

Note: Dynamic Arrays are described in Chapter 9.

Since a dummy array does not actually occupy any storage, its dimensions are used only to locate its elements, and not to allocate storage for them. Therefore, the dimensions of a dummy array need not be defined in the called program in the normal way. Instead any (or all) of the dimensions of a dummy array may be specified by means of scalar

variables rather than by constants. This permits the calling program to supply the cont (adjustable, or variable) dimensions of the dummy array each time the subprogram is called.

The absolute dimensions of an array must be declared in a calling program. The magnitudes of the adjustable dimensions of an array, declared in the called subprogram, should be less than or equal to the absolute dimensions of that array, as declared in the calling program. Adjustable dimensions cannot be used in a main program.

The adjustable dimensions may be passed to the called subprogram as

(i) an argument or (ii) a COMMON variable

or (iii) a PUBLIC variable

The adjustable dimensions declared in the called program may be arithmetic expressions comprised of integer constants and scalar variables whose values are defined as in (i), (ii), and (iii), above. All specifications for variables used in the dimensions must precede the dimensioning statement.

The name of the adjustable dummy array itself must be a dummy argument, and must not be in COMMON or PUBLIC.

Note that the last dimension of a multi-dimensional dummy array is  $\underline{\text{not}}$  arbitrary in Fortran V.

The last dimension of a multi-dimensional array must be as large as the largest value <u>used</u> for the subscript.

The use of adjustable dimensions means that the definition of the DIMENSION statement given in section 4.2.1 has to be extended to allow the dimensions to be any arithmetic expressions of type integer, rather than merely integer constants. Any variables used in such expressions must be previously defined as above.

The definitions of the type statements given in section 4.4 are similarly extended, but when adjustable arrays are declared in type statements, no initial data values may be assigned to the array by means of the type statement.

Adjustable arrays must not appear in any EQUIVALENCE, COMMON, PUBLIC, or DATA statements.

Adjustable dimension specifications of an array must appear  $\underline{after}$  other specifications for the array. In no case can the length of the array be changed after its dimensions have been specified as adjustable.

e.g. DIMENSION D(M, N)
COMPLEX D

would be in error.

It should be specified as

COMPLEX D
DIMENSION D(M, N)

or (preferably) as

COMPLEX D(M, N)

Examples:

a)	INTEGER A(10, 10)	SUBROUTINE S(B, L, M) INTEGER B(L, M)
	I = 9	· ·
	J = 2	•
	CALL S(A, I, J)	RETURN END
b)	DIMENSION X(5, 6)	FUNCTION SUM (X, L, M) DIMENSION X(L, M+2)
	I = 4	RETURN END
c)	DIMENSION A(10, 10) PUBLIC I COMMON J	SUBROUTINE X(A) PUBLIC I COMMON J DIMENSION A (I/3, J*4 - 6)
	J = .	•
	CALL X (A)	RETURN END

# 8.9 THE EXTERNAL STATEMENT

As described in section 8.3.(3) (see also Chapter 9) "actual" arguments which are subprogram names must be declared in an EXTERNAL statement.

```
Definition

EXTERNAL name, name, ..... name, n

where
name, name, name, are variable names.
```

Each name appearing in an EXTERNAL statement is explicitly defined to be the name of a subprogram.

Intrinsic function names which appear in EXTERNAL statements cause the names to be treated as external function references rather than instrinsic function references.

Specifically, intrinsic function names which appear in an EXTERNAL statement, may be passed as subprogram arguments. Not all of the intrinsic functions are available as external functions (see Appendix 4). In such cases the user must provide his own function of that name.

EXTERNAL statements are not executable, and must appear in the text of the program before any reference to the names which are to be treated as external.

# Examples:

a) EXTERNAL SUM, SUBX, SIN, COS

b) EXTERNAL COPY SUBROUTINE S(J, DUM)

CALL S (I, COPY) CALL DUM (A, B, C)

RETURN
END

In Subroutine S the CALL statement will, in fact, call subprogram COPY.

c) SUBROUTINE SUBR 
$$(P, Q, R)$$

EXTERNAL Z

CALL SUBR  $(A, Z, B)$ 

RETURN

END

The replacement statement C = Q(P, R\*3) actually accesses function Z.

If the CALL statement were (say)

then the EXTERNAL statement would be incorrect, because function Z is not now an argument: it is executed first, and the result becomes the argument. Also, Q could not now be used as a function.

## 8.10 THE CALL STATEMENT

Definition		
CALL sname (a <sub>1</sub> , a <sub>2</sub> , a <sub>3</sub> ,a <sub>n</sub> )		
	CALL sname	
where	sname is a variable name, which is the name of a subroutine.  a <sub>1</sub> , a <sub>2</sub> , a <sub>3</sub> ,a <sub>n</sub> are each arithmetic or logical expressions, or subprogram names.	19

The CALL statement causes control to be transferred to the first executable instruction of the SUBROUTINE whose name is sname.

The  $a_i$  are the actual arguments to be passed to the called subroutine, and are described in section 8.3. If the called subroutine requires no arguments then the argument list is omitted, as in the second definition above.

Arguments appearing in a CALL statement may be

constants (of any type)
simple (scalar) variables
array elements (subscripted)
Array names (non-subscripted)
Arithmetic expressions
or subprogram names (excluding statement names)

If a subprogram name is used as an argument, then this name is <u>not</u> followed by an argument list, since this argument form is only used to provide the called subroutine with a subprogram reference. In this sense, the subprogram reference is merely a name, and as such, has no value associated with it. (But see the note in example c) above).

Furthermore, when a subprogram name is used in this manner, it must appear in an EXTERNAL statement which is given in the text of the program before the CALL statement(s) in which it is used, (unless the subprogram is a sub-block or statement function which has already been defined in the segment: (see Chapter 9).

# Examples:

- a) CALL MATRIX (A, B, C/D+43.2)
- b) CALL S47T (1, 2, X\*Y)
- c) CALL OUTPUT ARRAYS (A(4), B(I+J), 'TABLE 47')

#### 8.11 THE RETURN STATEMENT

Definition

RETURN

The RETURN statement causes control to be transferred from a subprogram back to the main or subprogram which called it.

If the called program is a SUBROUTINE, then the RETURN statement causes control to be transferred back to the first executable statement following the corresponding CALL statement.

In the case of a function subprogram a return occurs to the evaluation of the expression in which the function was referenced.

# 8.12 THE PUBLIC STATEMENT

Normally, except for external or subprogram names, any names of variables used in a program or subprogram have no connection with names used in other subprograms. i.e. the same name does not mean the same variable.

Use of the PUBLIC statement enables variables to be referenced by name in more than one program or subprogram.

PUBLIC name<sub>1</sub> (i<sub>1</sub>, i<sub>2</sub>, ...) name<sub>2</sub> (i<sub>3</sub>), name<sub>3</sub>...

where

name<sub>1</sub>, name<sub>2</sub>,....are variable names
and

i<sub>1</sub>, i<sub>2</sub>, i<sub>3</sub>, ...are unsigned integer constants.

When a variable name is placed in PUBLIC statements in more than one program or subprogram, all references to that name in those programs or subprograms will access the identical data item.

The variable name should be classified identically, in those programs or subprograms, in respect of dimensions and type.

The dimensions (not adjustable) of arrays may be declared in the PUBLIC statement; when subscripts appear in the list, the associated name is the name of array, and the subscripts (i) are the dimensions of the array.

A public variable is only public to those main or subprograms which contain a PUBLIC statement containing the name of that variable.

Within one main or subprogram, a PUBLIC statement must not contain any names which are:

- (i) Declared in a COMMON statement
- (ii) Labelled COMMON block names
- (iii) The same as other (different) variables or function names appearing in the same program.
- (iv) Declared in an EXTERNAL statement.
- (v) Assigned initial data values by means of DATA or type statements, unless these statements appear in a BLOCK DATA subprogram. See section 8.14.
- (vi) In the dummy argument list (if any) of the subprogram.

The PUBLIC statement is not executable, and must appear in the text of the program before any reference to names contained in the statement. (See Appendix 3)

If a public variable is also declared in a DIMENSION and/or a Type statement, then the order of the PUBLIC/DIMENSION/Type statements is immaterial. If a public variable also appears in an EQUIVALENCE statement, then the PUBLIC statement must appear first.

Example: PUBLIC MATX (3, 6, 7), THETA, A(4)

# 8.13 THE COMMON STATEMENT

The COMMON statement is used to assign data to a particular region of storage called COMMON storage. Since this area of storage is fixed, the COMMON statement provides a means by which more than one program or subprogram may reference the same data.

Definition	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
where each	where each c is of the form		
/bna	me/, v <sub>1</sub> , v <sub>2</sub> , v <sub>3</sub> v <sub>m</sub>		
or //,	v <sub>1</sub> , v <sub>2</sub> , v <sub>3</sub> v <sub>m</sub>		
or v	v <sub>1</sub> , v <sub>2</sub> , v <sub>3</sub> v <sub>m</sub>		
and			
bnan	ne is a variable name		
Any The	v <sub>i</sub> is a subscripted or non-subscripted variable name. subscripts must be unsigned integer constants. commas following the second slash of each pair of mes are optional.		

# **8.13** Examples:

cont

- a) COMMON A, B(4,5), MAT2
- b) COMMON TA, B3/XX/C(5), D//E, F(6)
- c) COMMON /NB5/X, Y/XX/K
- (1) The dimensions (not adjustable) of arrays may be declared in the COMMON statement. When subscripts appear in the list, the associated name is the name of an array, and the subscripts are the dimensions of the array.
- (2) The COMMON statement is not executable, and must appear in the text of the program before any reference to the variables in its list. (See Appendix 3).

If a COMMON variable appears in a DIMENSION and/or a Type statement, then the order of the COMMON/DIMENSION/Type statements is immaterial.

If a COMMON variable also appears in an EQUIVALENCE statement, then the COMMON statement must appear first.

- (3) Each bname is the name of a <u>labelled</u> COMMON <u>block</u>, and the list of names that follows it contains the names of variables or arrays which are to be placed in that block. If no bname is specified (as in example a), or if a blank name is specified (as in example b) the variables in the following list are placed in <u>blank</u> (or <u>unlabelled</u>) COMMON storage.
- (4) Labelled COMMON blocks are discrete sections of the COMMON region, and are thus independent of each other, and of unlabelled COMMON.

In the examples above, A,B,MAT2,TA,B3,E and F are in unlabelled COMMON; C,D and K are in COMMON block XX; and X and Y are in COMMON block NB5.

(5) A COMMON variable may not appear in:

A PUBLIC statement A dummy argument list

A labelled COMMON variable may only appear in a DATA statement (or have initial data values assigned in a type statement), when these statements are contained within a BLOCK DATA subprogram. (See 8.14.)

A variable which is in unlabelled COMMON may not have initial data values assigned in a Type statement, and may not appear in a DATA statement.

(6) Any labelled COMMON block may be referenced by any number of programs or subprograms. References are made by block names (bname), which must be identical if it is desired to reference the same COMMON block (i.e. bname is effectively a public name).

All labelled COMMON blocks need not be defined in any one program or subprogram; only those blocks containing data required by the program or subprogram need be defined.

(7) The variables defined as being in a particular COMMON block do not necessarily have to correspond in type or in number between the programs or subprograms in which the block is referenced. This is also true of unlabelled COMMON. See also section 8.13.2(5).

However, the definition of the overall length of a COMMON block must be the same in all of the programs or subprograms in which it is defined.

Example: FUNCTION F(I)

SUBROUTINE X

COMMON /BB/ A(40)

DOUBLE LENGTH P(20) COMMON /BB/ P

Both references to block BB correspond in size. The array A (not being explicitly declared) is of type real and hence is 40 words in length. The array P being of type double precision, is also 40 words in length.

(8) Reference may be made to the name of a labelled COMMON block more than once in any program or subprogram. Multiple references may occur in the same COMMON statement; or the block name may be specified in any number of individual COMMON statements.

In both cases, the compiler links together all variables defined as being in the block into a single labelled COMMON block of the appropriate name.

The variables are linked together in the order in which they appear.

(9) Block names (bname) must not be the same as: -

names which are contained in PUBLIC statements. or subprogram names.

Block names do not conflict with names other than the above.

(10) Blank, or unlabelled COMMON is an area of COMMON storage which is not discrete, although it is separate from the block region; i.e. there is only one such area, and empty block name specifications always refer to it.

In addition, as opposed to labelled COMMON, blank COMMON areas defined in various programs and subprograms need not correspond in size.

Example:

The following two subprograms define blank COMMON areas of different lengths, and yet both may be portions of the same executable program.

FUNCTION Z(B)

SUBROUTINE K COMMON A (50), E, F COMMON TT (100)

Subprogram Z defines a COMMON length of 52 words, and a length of 100 words is defined in K.

(11) Reference may be made to blank COMMON any number of times within a program or subprogram. The multiple references may occur in a single COMMON statement, or in several individual COMMON statements. In both cases, all variables defined as being in blank COMMON, are linked together and placed in the blank COMMON area. The variables are linked together in the order in which they appear.

#### 8.13.1 **Arrangement of COMMON**

Each separate COMMON block, and the unlabelled COMMON area, contain, in the order of their appearance, the variables declared to be in that block, or area.

The variables in each section of the COMMON region are arranged from low-address storage towards high-address storage. The first variable declared as being in a particular section is placed the low-address word(s) of that section; succeeding variables are placed in higher addresses; until the last variable declared to be in the cont

8.13.1 section is placed in the highest address word(s) of the section.

Array variables are stored in the normal manner (see section 4.2.2) within the COMMON region.

Examples:

a) The statements
COMMON A, B/XX/C(4)
COMMON /XX/E(2, 2)//D(3, 2)

produce the following arrangement of COMMON storage,

Item	Block XX	Unlabelled COMMON
1	C(1)	A
2	C(2)	В
3	C(3)	D(1, 1)
4	C(4)	D(2, 1)
5	E(1, 1)	D(3, 1)
6	E(2, 1)	D(1, 2)
7	E(1,2)	D(2, 2)
8	E(2, 2)	D(3, 2)

b) The statements:

SUBROUTINE ASUB REAL I, K(4), PI COMPLEX Z (4), ROOT COMMON Z/BB/I COMMON/BB/K//PI SUBROUTINE BSUB COMPLEX T (2) REAL Q (8), I COMMON Q/BB/T,I

Produce the following arrangement:

	Block BB		Unlabelled COMMON	
Item	in ASUB	in BSUB	in ASUB	in BSUB
(word)				
1	I	T(1)	Z(1)	Q(1)
2	K(1)	T(1)	Z(1)	Q(2)
3	K(2)	T(2)	Z(2)	Q(3)
4	K(3)	T(2)	Z(2)	Q(4)
5	K(4)	I	Z(3)	Q(5)
6			Z(3)	Q(6)
7			Z(4)	Q(7)
8		•	Z(4)	Q(8)
9			PI	

Each COMPLEX item requires two words.

In BSUB a reference to T(1) will access the words in which I and K(1) are stored; similarly, a reference to I will access K(4).

Putting item 9 (PI) into COMMON is not useful unless another program or subprogram exists which defines at least 9 words of blank COMMON.

Note: Each <u>labelled</u> COMMON area begins at the start of an Atlas block of 512 words. Use of many short (less than 512 words) labelled common blocks may waste store on Atlas.

# 8.13.2 COMMON/EQUIVALENCE interaction

- (1) The EQUIVALENCE statement is described in section 4.5.

  No storage allocation declaration is permitted to cause conflict in the arrangement of storage.
- (2) Each COMMON, PUBLIC and EQUIVALENCE statement determines the allocation of the variables declared in them. Therefore, no EQUIVALENCE set may contain references to more than one variable (or more than one element of one array) which has been previously allocated (or referenced). Similarly, COMMON or PUBLIC statements should not contain the names of any variables which have previously been declared to be PUBLIC or in COMMON.

When the above rule is violated Fortran V accepts the first reference, and rejects (with an error message) all later (illegal) references.

(3) It is sometimes permissable for an EQUIVALENCE statement to cause a segment of the COMMON region to be lengthened beyond the last item defined to be in that segment. It is not, however, permissable for an EQUIVALENCE statement to cause a segment to be extended beyond the first item declared to be in that segment.

Example: COMMON/AB/I(5), J/BB/K(4), L

DIMENSION P(8), Q(5)

EQUIVALENCE (I, P), (Q(4), K(2))

The first EQUIVALENCE set is a permissable extension of the block AB; the second set illegally defines an extension of block BB. If the illegal extension were carried out (it would not be), the storage arrangement would be:-

Item	AB	ВВ
-		Q(1) ) illegal Q(2) )
1	I(1)=P(1)	K(1)=Q(3)
2	I(2)=P(2)	K(2)=Q(4)
3	I(3)=P(3)	K(3)=Q(5)
4	I(4)=P(4)	K(4)
5	I(5)=P(5)	L
6	J=P(6)	
7	P(7)	
8	P(8)	

- (4) The fact that COMMON blocks may be lengthened by EQUIVALENCE declarations in no way nullifies the requirement that labelled COMMON blocks of the same name must be of the same length in all of the programs or subprograms in which they are defined.
- (5) Note: care should be exercised when variables of different types are made equivalent either by EQUIVALENCE or by COMMON or PUBLIC statements. For example, if a variable, which appears to be of type REAL, in fact contains an INTEGER value, then the wrong instructions may be compiled.

e.g. SUBROUTINE A SUBROUTINE B COMMON I COMMON X  $I = 4 \qquad \qquad Y = 1/X$  CALL B .

would cause an execution error is SUBROUTINE B, since a floating point division would be compiled, and the value contained in X is, in fact, an integer.

## 8.14 THE BLOCK DATA STATEMENT

As mentioned in sections 8.12, and 8.13.(5), initial data values may be assigned (by means of DATA or Type statements) to PUBLIC or block COMMON variables, only in a BLOCK DATA subprogram.

Definition

BLOCK DATA

The BLOCK DATA statement is the first statement (other than comment lines) of a BLOCK DATA subprogram.

The BLOCK DATA subprogram may contain only the following kinds of statements

**IMPLICIT** 

**DIMENSION** 

any Type Statements (in which values may be assigned)

PUBLIC

COMMON

DATA

Comment Lines,

and the last statement of the subprogram must be an END statement.

Since the BLOCK DATA subprogram has no name, it may not be called by any other program or subprogram; it is not executable, and may not contain any executable statements.

The only purpose of the subprogram is to assign initial data values to block COMMON or PUBLIC variables.

Data may not be assigned to variables which are in blank common.

All items in a COMMON block must be given, even though they might not appear in the type or DATA statement(s).

Data may be entered into any number of COMMON blocks, or PUBLIC variables, in one BLOCK DATA subprogram.

Any number of BLOCK DATA subprograms may appear in one job, although there is never need for more than one.

Example:

BLOCK DATA

COMMON/X/A, B(10), C, D, I(5)

INTEGER B
PUBLIC P, Q, R(3)

REAL I(5)/5\*1.0/

DATA (B(K), K=1, 10), C, P, Q, R/10\*0, 6\*1.0/

**END** 

The values of A and D are not defined.

# CHAPTER 9

# PROGRAM BLOCK STRUCTURE AND DYNAMIC ARRAYS

#### 9.1 INTRODUCTION TO BLOCK STRUCTURE

Fortran V program block structure is a generalisation of ordinary Fortran subprogram structure (see Chapter 8). It is very similar to the program block structure of languages like Algol or PL/1.

Normally, Fortran programs are broken up into <u>segments</u>, consisting of a main program, and function or subroutine <u>procedures</u>. Compilation of each segment proceeds independently. Names of variables and labels are private to each routine, and do not conflict with use of the same names or statement numbers in other segments. Communication between segments is effected by the COMMON and PUBLIC statements for variables, and by special provision for making procedure names public.

This segmental structure is very convenient for dividing a large program into manageable pieces, but it does have certain disadvantages:

- (i) Tedious book-keeping may be required, such as the repetition of long COMMON declarations in many segments.
- (ii) Names are either private or fully public causing difficulties in segmenting routines designed for general use.
- (iii) Entry of subsections must take the form of procedure calls.

These disadvantages may be overcome by the use of block structure.

In Fortran V, <u>outer</u> segments are still compiled separately. However, within such a segment, program blocks may be written which contain variables and labels (statement numbers) that are private or local, to the block.

Since the entire segment is compiled as a unit, information about variables and labels of the outer block is available when compiling the inner block. These variables or labels are <u>global</u> to the sub-block (or <u>inner block</u>).

# 9.1.1 An example of block structure

FUNCTION or SUBROUTINE statements can appear within a routine, and indicate the start of a <u>procedure</u> sub-block. Consider the following example:

SUBROUTINE OUTER
DIMENSION A (10)
INTEGER N

:
FUNCTION POLY (X)
INTEGER I
POLY = A(1)
IF (N. EQ. 1) GO TO 2

```
DO 1 I = 2,N

1 POLY = X*POLY + A(I)

2 RETURN
END
DO 1 I = 1,10

...
Y = POLY (Z)

1 CONTINUE
2 Z = Z-1

...
IF (Z) 2,3,2

3 RETURN
END
```

The inner procedure POLY is a sub-block function for evaluating the polynomial with coefficients stored in A. Note that A and N are <u>global</u> to POLY, but I is <u>local</u> to POLY, and has no connection with the variable I used in the DO loop after the first END. This statement is the first executable statement of OUTER. The statement numbers 1 and 2 of POLY are also local to it.

#### 9.1.2 Use of block structure

Block structure is particularly useful for large programs, or for writing sections of programs to be inserted into other programs. It will frequently be found that the use of block structure economises on storage space, without loss of running time.

The compound logical IF statement (9.4) is of general use, and provides some of the flexibility of Algol compound IF statements. When storage space requirements are crucial, or difficult to estimate, dynamic arrays (9.5) may be found useful.

A brief summary of block structure is given in 9.7.

# 9.2 BLOCK STRUCTURE DEFINITIONS

# 9.2.1 Program blocks

- (1) A block heading is one of the following:
  - (i) a SUBROUTINE statement
  - (ii) a FUNCTION statement
  - (iii) a BEGIN statement (see 9.2.2)
- (2) A program block consists of all statements between a block heading and a matching END statement. Block headings and END statements match up in the same way as left and right brackets do in arithmetic expressions. When an END statement is encountered in compilation, it is matched with the last block heading not already matched by an END statement. (See example 9.1.1.)

The block heading is not considered as part of the program block (9.3.2).

A program block with a FUNCTION or SUBROUTINE heading is a procedure block.

(3) It follows from the definition that two program blocks are either <u>disjoint</u>, that is, do not overlap, or that one is contained (i.e. nested) within the other. Program blocks may be nested to any depth. If a program block A is contained in a program block B, then A is called an <u>inner block</u> of B, and B is called an <u>outer block</u> of A.

(4) A program block not contained in another block is called a program segment, or subprogram (or main program - see Chapter 8). Program segments are compiled independently. Object cards, when specified, are produced only for program segments, including cards for any inner blocks of the segment, (i.e. cards cannot be produced for an inner block without its containing block(s)).

Program segments can be subroutines, functions, or a main program.

 $\underline{\text{Note:}}$  A main program which contains any inner blocks must start with a BEGIN statement. Otherwise, the first END statement encountered will terminate the program segment.

#### 9.2.2 The BEGIN statement

Definition	
BEGIN	

The BEGIN statement is an executable statement, and can be labelled. It serves as the block heading for a  $\underline{\text{BEGIN block}}$ . BEGIN blocks are terminated by an END statement which matches the  $\underline{\text{BEGIN statement}}$ .

BEGIN blocks differ from procedure blocks only in the way the block is entered and left.

#### 9.2.3 Entering and leaving blocks

BEGIN blocks are entered when control reaches the BEGIN statement, and left when control reaches the END statement. A RETURN statement in a BEGIN block means a return from the procedure block containing the BEGIN block.

A procedure block is entered by a <u>call</u>, i.e. a CALL statement for a subroutine block, or use in an expression for a function block. Procedure blocks are left by a RETURN statement. Control in a procedure block should normally never reach the END statement, but in Fortran V procedures, if control reaches the END statement, a RETURN is executed.

A procedure block cannot be entered by control reaching the block heading. If control apparently reaches the heading, then the first executable statement after the END statement of the procedure block will be executed.

Transfers into any block are not allowed.

Transfers out of a block are permitted (see 9.3.2).

## Differences between Procedure and BEGIN blocks

	Procedure	BEGIN
Block entered by:	CALL or use in expression	control reaching BEGIN
If control reaches heading:	go to statement after end of block	enter block
Block left by	RETURN	control reaching END
Effect of RETURN	return from block	return from outer procedure.

#### 9.3 GLOBAL AND LOCAL ITEMS

Privacy for variables, labels and procedures is provided by block structure.

Essentially, a block cannot refer to items that are <u>local</u> to an inner block, or local to a completely separate block. On the other hand, a block can refer to entities of a block in which it is embedded (or nested).

#### Definition

An item (variable, label or procedure) is <u>local</u> to a program block if it is <u>declared</u> within the <u>block</u>, i.e. inside the block, but not inside an inner block.

An item is global to a program block if it is not local to the block but is local to an outer block.

Global and local are relative terms. An item is local to the block in which it is declared, but global to an inner block.

The definition of a <u>declaration</u> depends on whether the item is a variable, a label, or a procedure; these definitions are given below.

#### 9.3.1 Variables

(1) A variable is (explicitly) <u>declared</u> in a block when it appears in a specification statement (see Appendix 3), or is a dummy argument of the block.

```
Example:
          SUBROUTINE SUBA (W)
          REAL X, Y (100)
          INTEGER I, N
          DIMENSION A(5), B(10)
          COMMON C, D, E
          SUBROUTINE SUBB(X)
          DIMENSION C(10)
          INTEGER B
          I = I
          V = X
          D = X
          W = Y
          RETURN
          END
          INTEGER J
          END
```

The variables B and C are local to SUBB, and are therefore quite different from the variables B and C of SUBA. Note that <u>none</u> of the properties of a variable in an outer block apply to a local variable of the same name in an inner block. In the example, the integer variable B of SUBB is <u>not</u> an array, although the real variable B of SUBA, is dimensioned. The variable  $\overline{X}$  is also local to SUBB, since it is a dummy argument.

The variables I, D, W and Y are global to SUBB, since they are not explicitly <u>declared</u> in SUBB.

(2) In Fortran V, the <u>order</u> in which declarations appear is important. The <u>scope</u> of a declaration extends over the program text from the line in which it appears to the end of the program block.

Thus, in the example above, the variable J is  $\underline{\text{not}}$  global to SUBB, since SUBB does not lie within the scope of the declaration.

(3) Fortran allows the use of <u>implicit</u> variables, that is, variables which do not appear explicitly in a declaration. In Fortran V an implicit variable is considered to be <u>implicitly declared</u> when it is used in any executable or DATA statement. The scope of an implicit declaration extends over the program text, from the first executable or DATA statement in which the variable is used, to the end of the block containing the statement.

Thus, in the example above, the variable V will be considered to be local to SUBB, since it is implicitly declared in the statement

$$V = X$$

Note, however, that if a variable with the name V had been used in the text before the statement SUBROUTINE SUBB(X) this statement would have been taken as a reference to the global V.

In order to avoid confusion, variables that are desired to be local to a block should be explicitly declared before any executable or DATA statements in the block.

(4) Local variables that are not dynamic arrays (9.5) are assigned fixed storage locations. Values given to the variables are still available when the block is re-entered.

Example: BEGIN
INTEGER N
DATA N/0/
N = N+1

.
END

N is increased by one each time the block is entered.

# 9.3.2 Labels (statement numbers)

Labels are declared in a block if the label is attached to a statement, i.e. appears in columns 1 through 5 of a statement. The scope of the label declaration extends over the whole block.

If a global label, i.e. a label not declared in the block, is referred to in a control statement (in an inner block), then control jumps out of the block. Control will jump to a label with the same name or number (as that in the control statement) in the nearest outer block in which the label is declared.

```
Example: DO 3 I = 1,100
          IF (A(I)) 4, 5, 2
       2
          BEGIN
          B = A(I)
       3
          C = B/A(I)
          IF(ABS(A(I) - C) -1.0E-7)5, 5, 2
     21
          A(I) = 0.5*(A(I)+C)
       2
          GO TO 3
           END
           A(I) = 0
       4
       5
```

(Example continued overleaf)

3 CONTINUE

This example illustrates several aspects of label declarations.

- (i) The range of the DO loop includes the BEGIN block and terminates on the second statement number 3 (i.e. CONTINUE). The DO loop does not terminate on the first statement number 3 since that statement is in the inner block.
- (ii) DO loops starting in an inner block must terminate before the END statement for that block.
- (iii) The first statement number 2 is local to the outer block, although it is attached to the BEGIN statement for the inner block. This illustrates the point raised in 9.2.1 that a block heading is not inside the program block it heads.
- (iv) Transfer statements may be written before or after the declaration of the label. In statement number 21, the transfer to statement number 2 goes to the next statement, which has the statement number 2 that is local for the inner block. Similarly, the statement

GO TO 3

transfers to the first statement number 3.

Labels attached to FORMAT statements follow the same declaration rules as other labels. An input/output statement may refer to a FORMAT in an outer block, provided there is no FORMAT with the same statement number in the inner block.

# \*9.3.3 Assigned GO TO statements

Assigned GOTO statements can be used to cause a transfer <u>out</u> of a program block. They cannot cause a transfer <u>into</u> a program block. A statement of the form

ASSIGN 
$$1_1$$
 TO  $1_2$ 

is treated as a declaration for  $l_2$ , which is therefore local to the block.

Examples:

1

a)

FUNCTION SQT(X)
IF (X) 1,2,2
GO TO N
SQT = SQRT (X)
RETURN
END
.

ASSIGN 2 TO N Z = -B+SQT(DISC)

- 2 PRINT 121
- 12 FORMAT (13H Z IS COMPLEX)

If DISC is negative, control transfers out of the function to the outer block statement number 2 (PRINT).

b) ASSIGN 1 TO L
ASSIGN 2 TO M
BEGIN
IF (I) 21, 22, 23
21 GO TO L
22 GO TO M
23 ASSIGN 3 TO L
END
2 GO TO L

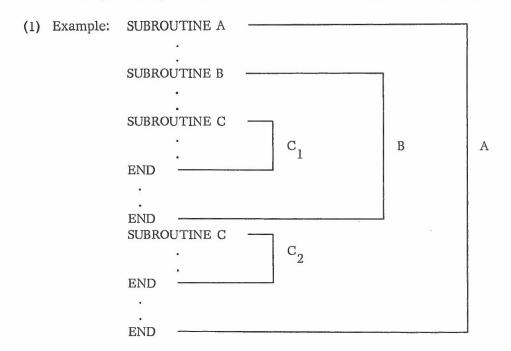
Since an ASSIGN statement for L has appeared in the inner block, L is a local label for the inner block, and is not the same as the label L of the outer block.

At statement 21, L is unassigned and the GOTO will cause an error. At statement 2, the GOTO refers to the outer L, which is still set to jump to statement number 1, even if statement 23 has been executed.

#### 9.3.4 Procedures

A subroutine or function procedure is declared in a block by the appearance of a SUBROUTINE or FUNCTION statement in the block. From the definition in 9.2.1 the SUBROUTINE or FUNCTION statement starts an inner block, but is itself in the outer block.

The scope of the procedure declaration extends over the entire block in which it appears.



Subroutine B is local to A, and can be called anywhere in block A. Inside block B, a CALL statement for C results in a call to the first subroutine C, which is local to C. Outside block B, a CALL statement for C will result in a call to the second C.

(2) If a procedure block is a program segment, that is, it is not contained in another block, then the procedure name is <u>public</u>. The procedure, is in fact, an ordinary Fortran subprogram (Chapter 8). Procedure names for inner blocks <u>cannot</u> be made public

even by use of EXTERNAL or PUBLIC declarations. However, inner block procedure names can be used as arguments, and can therefore be called from other blocks.

# Example:

A trapping routine for zero division. Division by zero is trapped by Atlas (section 10.3). By use of the library routine AFTERR, a procedure can be called when a trap occurs. A return from the trap procedure may however cause erratic results.

The computation in the example computes the column average of a table. If the column is all zero, the trap routine sets the average to zero.

INTEGER I, J
SUBROUTINE TRAP
INTEGER I
DO 2 I=1,50
AV(I, J)=0.0
GOTO 4
END

CALL AFTERR (1, TRAP)
DO 4 J=1,10
SUM=0.0
DO 2 I=1,50
SUM = SUM + TABLE (I, J)
DO 3 I=1,50
AV(I, J) = TABLE (I, J)/SUM
CONTINUE

DIMENSION TABLE (50, 10) AV(50, 10)

If SUM is zero, an error trap occurs in statement 3, calling the TRAP subroutine. This clears the column, and transfers to continue the loop.

- (3) The location of a procedure in a block is not crucial. If the procedure has been written using local implicit variables, then it is preferable to put the procedure at the start of a block.
- (4) Fortran V procedures must not be used recursively (see Chapter 8).

#### 9.4 COMPOUND LOGICAL IF STATEMENTS

The BEGIN statement (9.2.2) can be used as the successor statement in a Fortran IV type logical IF (6.6.1(3)). In this case the entire BEGIN block is effectively a compound successor statement.

If the logical expression is true, control enters the BEGIN block. Otherwise, none of the statements of the BEGIN block are executed.

# Example:

3

4

A compound statement which interchanges X and Y if X is greater than Y.

IF (X.GT.Y) BEGIN
REAL Z
Z = X
X = Y
Y = Z
END

The declaration REAL Z ensures that any variables called Z in block(s) containing the

compound IF, will not be overwritten.

Any legal Fortran statements can be written in the BEGIN block, including simple or compound logical IF statements. Transfers out of the block are permitted.

Example: A compound statement which finds the first non-zero element of an array.

```
I = 0
IF (I.LT.N) BEGIN
I = I+1
IF (A(I).EQ.0.0) GO TO 2
END
```

The transfer to statement number 2 is a jump out of the block.

The following rules, which are essentially re-statements of block structure properties will minimise the possibility of errors.

- (i) If compound logical IF statements are used in a main program, then the main program must start with a BEGIN statement.
- (ii) Variables and labels that are explicitly declared in the BEGIN block are local to the block, and have no connection with variables or labels of the same name outside the block.
- (iii) Variables that are not declared in the BEGIN block will be the same as variables with the same name outside the block only if they are declared or used before the BEGIN block.

#### 9.5 DYNAMIC ARRAYS

Dynamic arrays can be used to set up a variable amount of storage at run time, and can effect a considerable saving in store requirements.

(1) A <u>dynamic array</u> is an array which is declared in a DIMENSION or type statement with adjustable dimensions (8.8) where the array name is <u>not</u> a dummy argument. The array is local to the block or subprogram in which it is declared.

The amount of storage required for the array is set up when the block or subprogram is entered. All variables used in the dimensions must be declared before the declaration, for the array appears, and their values must be known when the block is entered. This means that the variables must be one of (or combinations of) the following:

- (i) a dummy argument
- (ii) a COMMON or PUBLIC variable
- (iii) a global variable
- (iv) a function

If functions are used in the adjustable dimensions, side-effects should be avoided.

Example: A program which reads in the storage requirements for several arrays.

```
BEGIN
READ 101, M, N
BEGIN
DIMENSION A(M, N), B(N, M), C(M*N)
```

**END** 

END

9.5 The first BEGIN is needed because this is a main program with inner blocks. The second BEGIN heads the block in which the dynamic arrays are defined. Within this block the arrays can be referred to by ordinary Fortran V statements.

The amount of store used is precisely that needed for the individual run and can be specified accordingly in the Job Description. If the arrays were not dynamic, the maximum amount of store ever used would have to be specified. Thus, in many circumstances, the use of dynamic arrays can reduce the store required for a job.

- (2) A dynamic array remains available until control leaves the block. It is available if control enters inner blocks. A dynamic array can be passed as an argument to a procedure block or subprogram, which may use adjustable dimension statements for the array.
- (3) When control leaves the block, by means of a RETURN statement, or by reaching the end of a BEGIN block, or by a transfer out of the block, the store for the dynamic array is returned to an area of available store.

  This area is known as a stack.

On a re-entry to the block, a different area of store may be assigned to the dynamic array. Therefore, the initial values of the array are unpredictable and values stored in the array are lost when the block is left.

(4) Different routines or blocks can use the same storage area for dynamic arrays. This occurs automatically if the blocks are disjoint (see 9.2.1(3)), and one does not call the other; since the space is returned to the stack when the block is left, and taken by the next block requiring space for dynamic arrays.

Example: A routine for computing the square of a matrix, and storing the result over the original matrix.

SUBROUTINE SQMAT (A, N)
DIMENSION A(N, N), B(N, N)
DO 2 I=1, N\*\*2

B(I) = A(I)
CLEAR A
DO 3 I=1, N
DO 3 J=1, N
DO 3 K=1, N
3 A(I, J) = A(I, J)+B(I, K)\*B(K, J)
RETURN
END

A is an argument array with adjustable dimensions, and B is a dynamic array. The space used temporarily by B is available for dynamic arrays of other routines after the return from SQMAT.

- (5) The following points apply to the use of dynamic arrays:
  - (i) Dynamic arrays can be dimensioned in Type statements or DIMENSION statements. All specifications for the array must precede the dimensioning.
  - (ii) Dynamic arrays should not be specified as COMMON or PUBLIC nor should they appear in EQUIVALENCE statements.
  - (iii) Specifications for variables used in the dimensions must precede the dimensioning statement.
  - (iv) The variable dimensions themselves must be in the form described in section 9.5.(1).

#### MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENTS AND BLOCK STRUCTURE

# 9.6.1 COMMON and PUBLIC

9.6

COMMON and PUBLIC statements are not normally needed in inner blocks. COMMON and PUBLIC statements are often used to declare variables at the start of a program segment, and can then be referred to as global variables by statements in the inner blocks.

Labelled and unlabelled common areas start from their beginning at the start of every block.

Example: COMMON A, B

BEGIN

COMMON C, D

The variables A and C refer to the same common store location, as do B and D.

A COMMON statement is a declaration, so that the variables contained in its list are local. However, COMMON statements may result in variables in the outer block being overwritten. Thus, in the example above C is not the same as a variable C of the outer block, but assignment to C will overwrite A.

The usual case of identical COMMON statements will result in variables with the same name using the same store locations.

PUBLIC statements in an inner block have the same effect as PUBLIC statements in a program segment provided that no procedure block is declared with the same name as a PUBLIC variable. These variables are, in fact, public in the sense described in 9.3.4(2).

Because of the way Fortran V handles multi-dimensional arrays, considerable store saving may be made by re-compiling as a program block a program which has a number of routines using the same COMMON and PUBLIC variable declarations. The suggested procedure is:

- (i) Remove all \*FORTRAN lines.
- (ii) Remove the specifications (including dimensioning statements) from all routines.
- (iii) Place at the head of the program a \*FORTRAN line followed by a BEGIN statement, and one set of the specifications.
- (iv) The main routine should be the last routine in the source deck. It should be followed by the \*ENTER line. An additional END statement is not necessary.

# 9.6.2 EQUIVALENCE

EQUIVALENCE statements cannot be used to set up equivalence between local variables of an inner block and global variables. Effectively, an EQUIVALENCE statement is a declaration for all variables appearing in it.

Dynamic arrays must not appear in EQUIVALENCE statements.

## 9.6.3 EXTERNAL

An EXTERNAL statement informs the Compiler that a name, is, in fact, the name of a procedure. It is  $\underline{not}$  a declaration for the procedure. The EXTERNAL statement is not needed if the procedure block has already appeared, or if a CALL statement has

appeared, or if the function name (with arguments) has appeared in an expression.

# 9.6.4 IMPLICIT

The effect of an IMPLICIT statement extends over all statements  $\underline{after}$  the appearance of the IMPLICIT statement until the end of the program segment.

# 9.7 SUMMARY OF BLOCK STRUCTURE

Program block structure is a new concept in Fortran. The detailed definitions given in this chapter may seem strange at first, even to experienced Fortran programmers. The following summary and simplified rules may be helpful.

Program blocks can be subroutines or functions (procedure blocks) or BEGIN blocks. Procedure blocks are <u>called</u>, either by CALL statements or by appearance in an expression. BEGIN blocks are essentially 'compound statements' that is, they are used as if they were single statements; for example in a (Fortran IV) logical IF.

-Both kinds of program blocks can be embedded as sub-blocks (inner blocks) to any depth. Variables and labels that are explicitly declared in a program block are local i.e. private, to the block, and have no connection with variables or labels of the same name outside the block. Procedures embedded in a block are also local to the block, and cannot interfere with user or library sub-programs.

Variables that are not declared in a program block will be the same as variables with the same name outside the block only if these are declared or used <u>before</u> the appearance of the block.

Transfers out of a block are legitimate, but transfers into the body of a block are not allowed.

Fortran V combines block structure and ordinary Fortran sub-program segmentation. A program segment is a block which is not contained in another block.

A main program which contains any sub-blocks must start with a BEGIN statement. In other words, a main program is a BEGIN block, but for compatibility with ordinary Fortran, the BEGIN statement need not appear if there is only one END statement.

# CHAPTER 10 TRACING AND EXECUTION ERRORS

In Fortran V, some powerful instructions have been introduced which greatly facilitate the checking and correction (debugging) of programs.

These statements enable the values and names of numeric variables to be printed automatically whenever these variables appear in a statement which could change their value. Similarly, in order to follow the path of control through a program, a statement exists which prints the names of labels whenever the statements attached to these labels are executed. The tracing statements are only effective for routines compiled in TEST mode (see section 12.2 (9)).

#### 10.1 THE TRACE STATEMENT

Definition	TRACE name <sub>1</sub> , name <sub>2</sub> ,name <sub>n</sub>
where name variable or	1, name <sub>2</sub> , are nonsubscripted numeric array names.

- (1) The TRACE statement causes the names and new values of the variables in its list to be written whenever these variables appear:
  - (i) in any READ statement
  - (ii) on the left hand side of a replacement statement
  - (iii) as the index of an input or output list, or of a DO statement.

Note that the TRACE statement is not effective when values are changed by means of CLEAR, or ASSIGN, or "machine language", statements and that label <u>variables</u> cannot be traced.

(2) The values and names are written on to output stream number zero (see Appendix 8). The layout of the output is as follows:

columns 1 to 8: the name of the variable

columns 9 and 10: are blank

column 11 is : The character =

column 12 is : blank

columns 13 to 23: The value of the variable

column 24 is : blank

a maximum of five of these fields may be written in one line (record). The name of the variable is right adjusted and filled out with blanks if it contains less than eight characters.

If the number of characters in the value is less than 11, then the value is preceded by the appropriate number of blanks (spaces). Negative values are preceded by a minus sign, positive values are not signed. Leading zeros are not printed.

If the variable is of type integer, then the output field is the same as it would be if it were written using the specification III. (see section 7.6.4.5).

10.1 If the variable is of type real, then the output field is the same as it would be if it were cont written using the specification G11 (see section 7.6.4.4).

Double precision variables are given to single precision only. Only the real parts of complex variables are printed. Text, Boolean and logical variables cannot be traced, and should not be present in the list of the TRACE statement. If a real variable appears in the list of a TRACE statement, and the variable in fact contains an integer (unstandardised) value, then a real value with a possible exponent is printed, followed by a slash.

e.g. 
$$X = 1.000 E00/$$
  
or  $X = 1.000/$ 

(3) Each new value is <u>not</u> necessarily printed as a new record (line). The field is only printed as a new record if:

5 trace fields (120 characters) have already appeared in the current record.

or a combination of trace fields and fields produced by OUTPUT, PRINT, or WRITE statements have caused the current record to exceed 120 characters in length (on the printer).

Note that TRACE output may appear on the same line (or record) as a line produced by a previously executed formatted PRINT or WRITE instruction.

- (4) The TRACE statement is effective only in the program, or subprogram in which it appears and only when that program or subprogram is compiled in TEST mode; i.e. when a TEST option appears in its \*FORTRAN line. (If this is not the case, then all TRACE statements are ignored see section 12.2(9)).
- (5) Any number of TRACE statements may appear in a program or subprogram, all of the variables in their lists will be traced. The TRACE statements may appear anywhere in the program, but tracing will begin only at the point where the TRACE statement appears; i.e. only those references which textually follow the TRACE statement will be traced.

and so on.

will cause the following line to be written

$$J = 4 I = 28 J = 4 I = 28$$

(6) If the name of an array appears in the list, then trace output is produced whenever any element (or the name of the whole array) appears in a READ, on the left hand side of a replacement statement, of as the index of an actual or implied DO.

If the name of the array appears as a "short list" in a READ statement, then each element of the array is traced.

When an array is traced the subscripts are not printed, only the array name itself is output in the trace field.

(7) Note that TRACE statements can produce a large amount of output, unless used with discretion.

Example: SUBROUTINE G(I)

REAL X(10) TRACE J, X, K, L DIMENSION M(3)

READ 5, (X(K), K=1, 10, 2)

CLEAR M J=I\*3

Assuming values for X, and I, this could produce the following output (each field would actually occupy 24 columns).

K = 1 X = 6.0000 K = 3 X = -4.3000 K = 5 X = 1.0000E - 01 K = 7 X = 7.3012 K = 9 X = 1.3006Eb02 J = 27

#### 10.2 THE TRACE PATH STATEMENT

where label and label are statement numbers or named labels, which are both attached to executable statements. If label is a named label, then it must be enclosed in parentheses. i.e.

TRACE PATH FROM (label 1) TO label 2

- (1) The TRACE PATH statement is used to trace the path of control through a program or subprogram, and causes the labels of executable statements to be printed whenever those statements are executed.
- (2) The TRACE PATH statement is effective only for programs which are compiled in TEST mode, i.e. if a TEST option appears in the \*FORTRAN line (section 12.2 (9)). (If this is not the case, then all TRACE PATH statements are ignored).

Any number of TRACE PATH statements may appear in a program or subprogram. Each statement must textually precede the first labelled statement in the routine.

(3) The TRACE PATH statement is effective only for those labels which are executed between executions of label and label (label is not included). i.e. The trace is "switched on" when label is executed and "switched off" when label is executed. If a subroutine or function (not an intrinsic function) subprogram is called between label and label, then the name of the subprogram is printed on entry, and the characters TETURN are printed on return from the subprogram.

If the called subprogram was compiled in TEST mode, then path tracing will continue in that subprogram, even when it contains no TRACE PATH statement itself.

(4) The trace output is written on to output stream zero. The layout of each field is:-

columns 1 to 10: are blank columns 11 and 12: the characters  $\longrightarrow$  columns 13 to 20: the name of the label (or of the called subprogram) columns 21 to 24: are blank

The label is right adjusted within its field of eight columns, and preceded by the appropriate number of blanks. On return from a subprogram, the characters  $\rightarrow$  RETURN are printed. Note that if a label is defined as having <u>leading</u> zeros, then these zeros are not printed (see section 6.1).

Each field is not necessarily started on a new line (or record). The action taken is described in section 10.1 (3).

- (5) In addition to the above tracing, when any logical IF statement is encountered between label and label one of the words "TRUE" or "FALSE" are printed depending on whether the value of the associated logical expression is true or false.
- (6) TRACE and TRACE PATH statements may be used together without restriction in any program or subprogram. Note that the TRACE PATH statement can produce a very large amount of output when subprograms in TEST mode are being repeatedly called when a TRACE PATH is effective.

Example:

TRACE PATH FROM 5 TO 6

5 I=4

3 IF(I)6, 6, X

X I=I-4 IF (I.EQ.1) I=I\*3 ASSIGN 6 TO J GO TO J

will cause the following to be printed

$$\rightarrow$$
5 $\rightarrow$ 3 $\rightarrow$ X FALSE

If the following statement were inserted before statement 5

TRACE I

then the output would be:

$$\rightarrow$$
 5 I= 4 $\rightarrow$ 3 $\rightarrow$ X I= 0 FALSE

#### 10.3 EXECUTION ERRORS

Several types of program errors may occur when the program is in execution. Typical execution errors are: division by zero, and the reading of illegal characters on a numeric FORMAT specification. If an execution error occurs, Fortran V takes a special action; this action consists of:-

- (i) terminating execution of the program
- (ii) Printing the execution error and sub-error numbers
- (iii) Printing an error tracing giving the storage location where the error occurred. If the error occurred in a subprogram, the positions of the statements which passed control to that subprogram are also given.
- (iv) The contents of the accumulator, and of all non-zero index registers (B lines) are printed.
- (v) The machine instructions in the area where the error is assumed to have occurred are printed.

In the case of input/output errors, the contents of the I/O buffer are printed, so that the character which caused the error can be identified.

This error output is always printed on output stream zero. An example is given opposite. This output could be produced by:

READ 10, X 10 FORMAT (I6)

if used to read in the characters

THE I/O BUFFER CONTAINS 123.45

DUMP OF PROGRAM NEAR PRESUMED CONTROL LOCATION OCTAL FUNCTION BA BM OCTAL UCTAL ADDRESS HALFWORDS LOCATION CODE 00012400 210 127 89 00011310 1043773100011310 0 00012470 0504020000012470 121 1 00012410 05077660000024341 00012420 121 127 0 00024341 0000001060006300 000 8 60006300 00012430 000 0 00000000000013330 00012440 0 00013330 000 0 00013330 00000000000013330 00012450 O 00000000004000010 00012460 000 0 04000010 0 00006070 0406620000006070 00012470 101 89 1013775100012240 00012500 202 127 89 00012240 113 0 00012510 0 00012424 0454000000012424 00012520 121 81 0 07000134 0506420007000134 0506446042453044 121 82 0 42453044 00012530

JOB TERMINATED.

# 10.3.1 List of execution errors

Error Number	Sub- Error	CAUSE
1	0	Division overflow
2	0	Exponent overflow
		Argument out of range, (probably negative). B119 usually equal to address of argument
3	0	SQRT
	1	ALOG, LOGF
	2	ARSIN, ARCOS, ASINF, ACOSF
4	>	Incorrect FORMAT specification. Sub-error is equal to the illegal character in Atlas internal code. B119 often equal to address of I/O list item.
		Input data illegal for FORMAT conversion used
	1	Error character in mantissa
	2	Error character in exponent
5	3	Exponent in I conversion
	4	Exponent in F conversion
	5	No exponent in E conversion
	6	Non-octal digit in B or O conversion
6	<b>→</b>	Input ended (e.g. 7/8 card read) Sub-error equal to input stream number involved.
		One inch (Ampex) tape error
	0	End of file marker read on tape
7	1	Variable tape error. (see ref. 7)
	2	Tape Fail - i.e. tape in poor condition
9	-	Supervisor - detected error (see section 10.3.2)
10	-	Binary (unformatted) tape record too short for input list. B119 is equal to the address of the first list item which cannot be filled with information from the logical record. (Does not apply to BCD (formatted) records).
11	-	Computed GO TO out of range, i.e. the transfer is undefined. This error is tested for only if the routine is compiled in TEST mode.  See section 12.2 (9).

12	$\rightarrow$	Half-inch tape error. Top seven digits of sub-error give selected tape number, and bottom digit = 6 if selected in BCD (formatted), or = 0 if selected in binary (unformatted).  B119 = 0 : End of file encountered in writing B119 = 4 : Read parity failure B119 = 10 : End of tape encountered in writing B119 = 14 : Bad tape on writing B119 = 20 : No tape left: failure to detect end of file. B119 = 30 : Attempt to read record of more than
		512 words (4096 characters). (N.B. $\frac{1}{2}$ inch tape only) B119 = 40 : Machine error
13	0	I/O buffer not free - "recursive" call of I/O routine. See 10.4.3.
14	0	Excess blocks - job has run out of storage, B119 often contains address of variable requiring extra block.
15	<b>→</b>	Undefined tape unit: incorrect job description. The sub-error is equal to the undefined unit number.

Note: Error number 8 cannot occur in Fortran V jobs.

# 10.3.2 Supervisor detected errors

There are many different Supervisor-detected errors. In many cases, the error is due to an incorrect, or insufficient Job Description. (see Appendix 8). Common errors are:

Error	Cause, Or action to cure
OUTPUT EXCEEDED C TIME EXCEEDED E TIME EXCEEDED EXCESS BLOCKS (error number 14)	Increase allowance for this stream Increase COMPUTING time Increase EXECUTION time Increase execution STORE
OUTPUT NOT DEFINED TAPE NOT DEFINED TAPE FAIL WRONG TAPE MODE	Insert missing stream number Insert missing TAPE number Magnetic tape in poor condition Job is trying to write to a file-protected (inhibited) magnetic tape
ILLEGAL FUNCTION SV OPERAND	Control has been passed out of program area: - often due to overwriting program by exceeding array bounds. Attempt to access illegal (e.gve.) address.

Other errors may occur: if the cause and cure is not obvious, the reader should consult Reference 7.

#### 10.3.3 Interpretation of error output

The execution of a program may have produced:

END TAPE = HARTRAN EXECUTION ERROR 7
OCCURRED IN THE ROUTINE /RAT AT LOCATION 01041050
CALLED FROM THE ROUTINE AT LINE 0000025

Since /RAT has been called from a routine with a blank name, that routine must be the main program. Inspection of the main program would show that there is an unformatted READ statement at line 25, which caused the system routine /RAT to be called. It is this statement which has read an end of file marker.

Similarly: COMPLEX RESULT = HARTRAN EXECUTION ERROR 3
OCCURED IN THE ROUTINE X AT LOCATION 00001600
CALLED FROM THE ROUTINE Y AT LINE 0000005
CALLED FROM THE ROUTINE AT LINE 0000050

This would indicate that a complex result has occurred in subprogram X, which was called at line 5 of subprogram Y, whilst subprogram Y was called at line 50 of the main program.

To locate the error more exactly, the loading map must be consulted (see Chapter 12.1(3)). From this map we may find that the absolute entry point of routine X is at 0000171.0 (octal). In addition, the source listing of routine X must be consulted; this may show that the relative entry point of X is located at 0000165.0 (this is the octal number of words from the start of the routine).

This implies, therefore, that the origin (start) of routine X is at location 171 - 165 = 4 (octal).

Hence the error must have been detected at location 160.0 - 4 = 154 (octal) of X. Using the length (given in decimal on the source listing) of X as a guide, the approximate position of the source statement which caused the error may be found. This approximation is usually sufficient to locate the error, but if it is not, it may be necessary to obtain an object listing (machine instructions) by the use of \*FORTRAN LIST. (see section 12.2(7)).

Sometimes, the error information given may not be accurate: e.g. if those parts of the program which are examined by the tracing procedure have been overwritten.

If the trace is not correct, then using the loading map, the two routines must be found, whose entry points (absolute) are nearest to, but on either side of, the error location. The position of the error in the source routine can them be found in the manner described above.

It is important to realise that for many errors, control may have passed through as many as four instructions before the error is detected. Since one of these errors may be a jump instruction, it is clear that the dump of program printed out may not in fact contain the instruction which caused the error.

## 10.4 THE ERROR STATEMENTS

Some of the errors described in section 10.3 may be considered to be relatively minor for some applications, and it may not be desirable that execution be terminated. Sometimes it may not even be necessary to print the error information. In order to deal with this situation, the error statements (they are calls to library subprograms) have been provided. These statements allow the user to take any action desired on the occurrence of an execution error.

Note that the error statements are <u>not</u> effective for execution errors of type 9, 14, or 15.

#### 10.4.1 To continue execution

In order to continue execution after an execution error has occurred, the statement

CALL CONTXQ (n)

must be positioned, in any program or subprogram, in such a place that it is executed <u>before</u> the execution error occurs. Once the statement has been executed, it remains effective for all programs and subprograms until the job is finished.

n is the error number after whose occurrence it is desired to continue execution. If n is <u>zero</u>, then execution will be continued after the occurrence of all types of errors, except numbers 9, 14 and 15. If execution is to be continued after more than one type of error, then the above technique (CALL CONTXQ (0)) may be used, or more than one CALL CONTXQ statement may be given.

e.g. CALL CONTXQ (6) CALL CONTXQ (5)

Note that once an error 6 or 7 (end of data) has occurred, it is not possible to read more data from that stream. Provided that this is not attempted, execution continues normally. The error output is still printed each time the error(s) occurs. As soon as an error type (n) occurs which is not in an executed CALL CONTXQ(n) statement, then execution of the program is terminated.

#### 10.4.2 To terminate execution

In the same way that the CALL CONTXQ(n) statement is used to continue execution, the CALL ENDXQ(n) statement may be used to "turn off" a previously executed CALL CONTXQ(n) statement. As with CONTXQ, if n is zero, then execution will be terminated after the occurrence of any execution error. ENDXQ is used in the same way as CONTXQ, but it has exactly the reverse effect, i.e. it restores the normal error action for error type n.

## 10.4.3 To take special action

In addition to continuing execution when an error occurs, it may be desired to avoid printing the error message, and to take some special action: e.g. adding to an error count, or printing one's own message etc. This may be done by insertion of the statements

EXTERNAL sname CALL AFTERR (n, sname)

in such a position that the CALL is executed before the error occurs. (i.e. usually at the head of the main program).

sname is name of a SUBROUTINE which must be supplied by the user, and n is the error number which will cause that subroutine to be called.

Once the CALL AFTERR statement has been executed, it remains effective for all programs and subprograms until the job is finished, or until a new CALL AFTERR statement (with the same n) is executed.

The same, or different subroutines may be entered for different error numbers if the appropriate CALL AFTERR statements are given; and the subroutine(s) sname may be explicitly called by the user if desired. The statement CALL AFTERR (0, sname) causes the routine sname to be entered on the occurrence of all types of errors except numbers 9, 14 and 15.

On occurrence of the execution error(n) the subroutine (sname) is entered, no standard error output is printed. With certain restrictions (below) any action may be taken in sname, which follows all the rules applying to normal subroutines. Often, an error count (which may be in COMMON) will be added to. The restrictions on the action taken in sname are as follows:

(i) AFTERR should not be called in sname.

(ii) If sname is called for an input/output type error (numbers 4, 5, 6, 7, 12 and 13) then no input or output instructions (except the Fortran V OUTPUT statement) may appear in sname.

Error messages may still, however, be printed by setting a PUBLIC or COMMON indicator and testing this indicator after return from sname; or by using an OUTPUT instruction.

The CALL AFTERR statement is not effective for execution errors of types 9, 14, or 15. If it is desired to continue execution on return from sname, then a CALL CONTXQ(n) statement should have previously been executed. If this is not done, then execution of a RETURN statement(s) in sname will cause execution of the program to be terminated.

Example: PUBLIC NERRORS

DATA NERRORS/0/ EXTERNAL BADCARD CALL AFTERR (5, BADCARD) SUBROUTINE BADCARD PUBLIC NERRORS NERRORS=NERROR+1

RETURN END

READ 10, (A(I), I=1, 10)

10 FORMAT (10F8.4)

The value of NERRORS can be printed out later, in order to find the number of illegal (mispunched) fields read in.

#### \*10.4.4 Advanced features of AFTERR

The rescue routine (sname) is called with two arguments (but these need not be present as a dummy argument list if their values are not required).

e.g. after

EXTERNAL RESSUB
CALL AFTERR (1, RESSUB)

both of the following are accepted

SUBROUTINE RESSUB

and

SUBROUTINE RESSUB (I1, I2)

The first argument (I1) contains the execution error number, and the second (I2) is an array containing the useful information printed in the standard monitor dump. The array I2 contains 9 elements, so that the following statement should appear in RESSUB.

**DIMENSION 12(9)** 

The elements of I2 contain the following information:

```
*10.4.4

I2(1) Sub-error number

I2(2) Accumulator contents

I2(3) Accumulator exponent

I2(4) B1 (return link)

I2(5) Presumed control location

I2(6) B119

I2(7) Indicators i.e. V store line 6 (see section 7.8 of ref. 7)

I2(8) Low half of accumulator

I2(9) B121
```

Note that although many of these quantities are of type integer, some, such as I2(2), and I2(8) may be of type real. Also, the values in the other elements may not be strictly integral, and may contain a non-zero octal fraction digit (this is often the case with I2(6) and I2(9)).

Since the rescue routine can contain a CALL statement, it is possible (by entering another routine with a different setting of a parameter) to continue the program whether or not an appropriate CALL CONTXQ(n) has occurred; but for some errors an ensuing error will immediately terminate the job.

To illustrate the use of this technique we may consider a job which is to copy card images from a half inch tape through a format conversion to binary records on a one inch tape. We will give the half inch tape logical number 4, and the one inch tape logical number 9. The following program will achieve this:-

```
*FORTRAN
       EXTERNAL IBTRAP
       CALL AFTERR (12, IBTRAP)
       CALL MAIN (1)
       END
*FORTRAN
       SUBROUTINE MAIN (KK)
       DIMENSION XX(5)
       GO TO (1, 10) KK
       READ (4, 100) XX
  1
100
       FORMAT (5E16.7)
       WRITE (9) XX
       GO TO 1
 10
       ENDFILE 9
       STOP
       END
*FORTRAN
       SUBROUTINE IBTRAP (I1, I2)
       DIMENSION 12(9)
       IF (I2(6)) 10, 11, 10
C
     END OF FILE MARKER
11
       CALL MAIN (2)
C
     OTHER HALF INCH TAPE ERROR
10
       CALL OFFIO
       K1=I2(6) + I2(6)
       PRINT 100, K1
100
       FORMAT ('bHALFbINCHbTAPEbERROR', I3)
       STOP
       END
```

This example also illustrates the fact that when an error occurs within an active I/O statement, the rescue routines provided by the user cannot use any standard Fortran I/O statement without causing another error (Error 13).

Note, however, that the Fortran V OUTPUT statement may be used. In the above example the statement giving rise to the error 12 is

READ (4, 100) XX

If this I/O statement is active, the subroutine IBTRAP must not initiate another I/O statement unless library routine OFFIO is first called. This is done at statement number 10.

A call of OFFIO severs the linkage between an active I/O statement, and the library I/O processing routines. It follows therefore, that control cannot be transferred back to the disabled I/O statement; i.e. a RETURN statement must not be used after a CALL OFFIO has been executed.

Errors (in I/O statements) can be dealt with after completion of the I/O statement by using a variable or array, in COMMON or PUBLIC storage.

The example below uses such a technique to detect an error on a particular I/O statement.

## \*FORTRAN

COMMON K, KK(10), I, XX(10)

EXTERNAL RESCUE

CALL CONTXQ(5)

K=0

CALL AFTERR (5, RESCUE)

15 FORMAT (10F8.2)

READ (0, 15)(XX(I), I=1, 10)

IF (K) 20, 21, 20

20 PRINT 200, (KK(I), I=1, K)

200 FORMAT ('bERRORSbINbELEMENTS', 10I3)

21 CONTINUE

END

## \*FORTRAN

SUBROUTINE RESCUE(J1, J2) (or just SUBROUTINE RESCUE)

COMMON K, KK(10), I, XX(10)

K=K+1

KK(K)=I

RETURN

**END** 

In this way the need to record the presence of an input error (error 5) is delayed until the input statement is completed.

# \*10.4.5 Miscellaneous error routines

The statement

CALL RSTERR

Nullifies any CALL AFTERR statements which have been executed, and restores the normal error action (for all error numbers).

The statement

CALL BDUMP

prints the numbers, and contents of all non-zero index registers on whatever output

stream was last selected. (This is n for WRITE (n, f); 0 for PRINT, or 15 for PUNCH depending on the last output statement executed.)

The tracing information, which shows the path of control through the program (as described in section 10.3) may be obtained, on output stream zero, by executing the statement:

CALL TRACE

(This has no connection with the Fortran V TRACE statements).

The position of all magnetic tapes used by a job may be obtained (on the currently selected output stream) by executing the statement

CALL WHTPS

The standard error printing can be obtained by the user in his own rescue routine by calling the library routine ERRDG as follows

SUBROUTINE RESCUE (K1, K2) CALL ERRDG (K1, K2)

Other useful library routines are described in Appendix 7.

# MACHINE LANGUAGE INSTRUCTIONS

## \*11.1 DESCRIPTION OF MACHINE LANGUAGE

Sometimes, Fortran statements are not suitable, or not sufficient to perform certain operations. This is not usually the case, but may be true of certain special applications. To cope with these applications, Fortran V permits Atlas "machine language" instructions to be written at any point in a program, or subprogram. These instructions all start with a number, and can thus be distinguished from other Fortran statements. This means that no special "entry" directives or column 1 punchings are required. The instructions, as usual, are punched in columns 7 through 72 with a label (if desired) in columns 1 through 5. Continuation cards may be used.

Definition		function, ba, bm, operand			
where		ion is an Atlas function (operation) code, or an extracode.			
and		ba and bm are both unsigned integers, less than 128; they are the index registers (B lines) of the instruction.			
and	opera (i)	and is: A Fortran variable name, which may be subscripted			
	(ii)	a decimal integer, which may be signed.			
	(iii)	a decimal integer (which may be signed) followed by a decimal point, followed by one octal digit (0 through 7).			
	(iv)	(i) followed by signed versions of (ii) or (iii)			
	(v)	An octal integer, up to 8 digits in length, and preceded by an asterisk. If there are less than 8 digits, they are left-adjusted and filled with zeros. (e.g. *77 = *77000000).			
	(vi)	A label (or statement number), which is enclosed in parentheses.			
	(vii)	Any Fortran V constant (described in Chapter 3) preceded by the character "=".			

The properties of the Atlas function codes are described in Reference 7. No checking is done to see whether the machine instruction would cause an error.

The various operands are used as follows: -

- (i) Variable name: The address of the variable (modified by any subscript) is used in the instruction.
- (ii) Decimal integer: The value of the integer is used in the instruction.

\*11.1 cont

(iii)

as (ii), but octal fraction (character address) also allowed.

(iv) Name modified by (ii) or (iii): The address of the variable is modified by the constant and used in the instruction

(v) octal constant: The value of the octal constant (half-word) is used in the instruction

(vi) Label: The address of the statement to which the label is attached is used in the instruction.

(vii) = Constant: The constant is stored by the compiler and its address is used
in the instruction.

If the operand is a subscripted variable name, then the subscripts may take any form legal in Fortran V. Additional machine instructions will be generated if the subscripts are not integer constants.

Additional machine instructions may also be generated if the program or subprogram is compiled in TEST mode.

A Fortran V program or subprogram may, quite legally, contain only machine language instructions (there must be an END statement, and if a subprogram, a SUBROUTINE or FUNCTION statement). Normally however, the use of PUBLIC or COMMON and RETURN statements can be useful.

The use of machine language instructions may require a knowledge of the instructions compiled for a standard calling sequence in Fortran V. This is the same as for Hartran, and is described below.

An instruction of the form CALL SUBR ( $a_1, a_2, \ldots a_n$ ) causes compilation of the following instructions:-

Where  $A_1, A_2, \ldots A_n$ , are the addresses of the arguments  $a_1, a_2, \ldots a_n$ .

AR is the return address.

AS is the address of the entry point of the called routine. In is the line number of the Fortran CALL statement. AL is the address of a link store.

This word is used for error tracing only, and may be omitted.

- i.e. (i) B1 is loaded with the return address.
  - (ii) Control is transferred to SUBR.
  - (iii) A link word for execution tracing (this need not be present).
  - (iv) The addresses of the arguments in <u>reverse</u> order. The address being in the low halfword. The high halfword is zero.

Use of machine language also requires a knowledge of which index registers (B lines) are compiled into the machine language instructions generated by the compiler from standard Fortran V statements.

The B lines which are <u>not</u> used by generated instructions are B81 through B89, and these registers may be freely used in machine language instructions.

Note however, that these registers (81-89) are not  $\underline{\text{saved}}$  by Fortran V, and they should therefore be used as 'working' registers only.

Examples: COMMON P(7,7)

" COMMON Z(7,7)

CALL A (I3)

LABEL 101, 81, 0, J+19.4

165, 82, 82, \*00000077

1066, 82, 0, Z(J+5,6)

121, 127, 0, (LABEL)

101, 127, 0, (66)

334,0,0, = 8B777

342,0,0, = 3.14159

66 RETURN

END

Note; this subprogram is not useful, it is merely intended to illustrate the facilities described above.

CHAPTER 12

# THE COMPILER DIRECTIVES

The compiler directives are used to inform the compiler about the manner in which a routine is to be compiled and to say whether execution of a program is desired, or merely compilation.

There are also special directives; e.g. to permit a program or a library to be written on to a magnetic tape.

With the exception of one (SAVE PROGRAM), the compiler directives are all written with an asterisk in column 1 (one) of the statement, the rest of the line (columns 2 through 72 on cards) being used for the directive. Continuation cards are not permitted and blanks are not significant (except where stated otherwise).

#### 12.1 THE \*RUN DIRECTIVE

where option list is a series of options separated by commas.

The permitted options are:
NOMAP

MAP

COMPILE

GO

GO n (where n is an unsigned integer)

IFIX or INT or NINT

HARTRAN or F2 or F4

The \* is in column 1.

- (1) Every Fortran V job must have a \*RUN directive present as the first line following the Job Description. This directive gives information about the job as a whole.
- (2) If no option is specified, then the standard options GO, NOMAP, IFIX, and F4 are assumed.

i.e. \*RUN is equivalent to

\*RUN GO, NOMAP, IFIX, F4

and

\*RUN MAP, F2

is equivalent to

\*RUN MAP, GO, IFIX, F2

and so on.

(3) If MAP is specified, then a loading map is printed on output stream zero. This map consists of a list of the names of all routines loaded, together with the absolute storage locations (in octal) of their entry points and their origins. In addition, the names, origins, and lengths, of common and public blocks are listed.

- 12.1 The library routines loaded will also be given, so that for a typical job, the map will cont comprise about 40 printed lines.
  - (4) If MAP is not specified, or if NOMAP is specified, then the loading map is not printed.
  - (5) If GO, or GOn is specified, then (subject to certain conditions) the compiled program will be entered (executed) when compilation is complete. The conditions are:
    - (i) a \*ENTER directive must be present (see section 12.3), and
    - (ii) If GO is specified, then the program is executed only if it contains no source errors (see Appendix 6).
    - (iii) If GO n is specified, then the program is executed only if it contains not more than n source errors. (GO is equivalent to GO 0). This enables programs to be executed even though they may contain errors. Note, however, that the machine instructions (if any) generated for incorrect statements, are not well defined, and will often cause execution errors.

If a statement is syntactically incorrect, then it is ignored, and the compiled program is the same as it would be if the statement were not present.

(6) When a program is executed, the words "PROGRAM ENTERED" are printed below the loading map (if present); after this, at the top of a new page, are printed the words "EXECUTION STARTED ON" followed by the time and date.

When the program is not entered the words "EXECUTION DELETED" are printed, and the job is then terminated. The above lines always appear on output stream zero.

(7) If COMPILE is specified, then the compiled program is not executed, even if a \*ENTER directive is given.

The use of the COMPILE option is recommended when it is not desired to execute a program, since a considerable saving in storage used by the compiler is effected.

Since routines are not loaded when COMPILE is specified, the loading map will not include library routines.

(8) If IFIX (or INT or NINT) is specified, then the form of truncation assumed for all routines of the job will be IFIX (or INT or NINT). (see sections 5.1.3 and 5.1.4). The TRUNCATION statement (see section 5.1.4) may be used to override, for a particular routine, the form specified in the \*RUN directive. If this is done, then at the end of the routine, the form of truncation is set back to that specified on the \*RUN directive.

If no truncation specification appears, then IFIX is assumed.

- (9) If HARTRAN is specified, then the intrinsic (built-in) function names assumed for all routines in the job will be the same as the names used in Atlas Fortran (Hartran). If F2 is specified then Fortran II names are assumed, and if F4 is specified, then Fortran IV (A.S.A.) names are assumed. The FUNCTIONS statement (see section 8.4.2) may be used to override, for a particular routine, the specification on the \*RUN directive. If this is done, then at the end of the routine, the kind of functions used is set back to the kind specified on the \*RUN directive. If no functions specification is given, then F4 (i.e. A.S.A.) function names are assumed.
- (10) If conflicting options are present in the \*RUN directive then the last option (s) appearing are the effective ones.

Examples: \*RUN GO 5, MAP

\*RUN

\*RUN COMPILE, NOMAP

#### THE \*FORTRAN DIRECTIVE

12.2

Definition \*FORTRAN optionlist

where optionlist is a series of options separated by commas.
The permitted options are: 
SOURCE
NOSOURCE
CARDS
CARDS n (where n is an unsigned integer)
NOCARDS
LIST
NOLIST
TEST
PRODUCTION
a primed Text constant

- (1) A \*FORTRAN directive must precede every Fortran V program segment presented. A program segment is either a main program, or a subprogram which is not contained within another subprogram. The \*FORTRAN options specified for the outer main or subprogram will also apply to any (nested) subprograms which it may contain. A \*FORTRAN directive may not be inserted anywhere within a program segment. The \*FORTRAN directive is used to inform the compiler about the manner in which a particular program segment (or routine) is to be compiled.
- (2) If no option is specified, then the standard options

The \* must appear in column 1.

NOSOURCE NOCARDS NOLIST PRODUCTION

are assumed; and the value of the Text constant will be taken as the first six characters of the name of the outer-most program (or subprogram) of the program segment. If there are less than six characters in this name, then the constant consists of the name left adjusted and filled out with blanks. For a main program, it will be all blanks.

(3) If SOURCE is specified, then a source listing of the routine is printed on output stream zero. This listing is started on a new page, and the layout is shown overleaf.

The line number is the one referred to in execution error diagnostics. (see section 10.3)

The DO LEVEL is a number showing the number of DO statements within which the statement is contained (i.e. the depth of nesting). If the DO LEVEL is more than nine, then an asterisk is printed (this does not imply an error).

The statements are printed exactly as they are read in, including blank lines on cards. On paper tape <u>consecutive</u> newline characters do not produce blank lines; the presence of one (at least) blank character between the newlines will cause the blank line to be printed. Erase characters on paper tape (and all non-printable characters) are printed as a decimal point. The tabulate character on paper tape is printed as one blank (space), this may cause labelled statements to be printed slightly offset (see also Appendix 1).

The "List of Identifiers and Properties" (see the example overleaf) is also produced if SOURCE is specified, except for nested subprograms (blocks); (i.e. the list is printed for outer blocks only). This list gives details of:

continued on page 140

#### FORTRAN V. LISTING OF SOURCE PROGRAM.

#### LINE NO. DO LEVEL

31

END

```
*FORTRAN SOURCE
                              SUBROUTINE PRINT(X)
           1
                              COMMON Z(5), P, QUARTS, /AA/SQUARE, THETA VALUES(10), TOTAL
                              INTEGER X(5), NOS(9), SQUARE
                              TEXT BOX(9)/9** */.XX/*X*/
                              DATA NOS/2.9,4,7,5,3,6,1,8/
                              PUBLIC YANX
                              TEST STATEMENTS AND EXAMPLE OF ERROR FOLLOW.
                              PRINT 11, SQUARE
                        x 11 FORMAT(14H PRINT ENTERED, 17)
           7
                              PRINT 10, (Z(K), K=1,5))
SYNTAX ERROR IN LIST
                          83 IF(X(5), EQ. 9) BEGIN
          START BLOCK LEVEL 2
           9
                              INTEGER ZZ
          1.0
                              ZZ=X(5)
                              X(5)=Z(5)
          11
          12
                              Z(5)=ZZ
                              END
          13
          RETURN BLOCK LEVEL 1
          14
                          43 DO 13 I=1,NX
          15
                              DO 3, J=1,9
                   1
          16
                              IF(X(1)=NOS(J)) GO TO 3
          17
                              BOX(J)=XX
                        99999 X(3)=X(3)+1
          18
          19
                              SQUARE=SQUARE/4+MOD(X(3),4)
          20
                              IF (SQUARE-1024) 99999,2,3
          21
                              Y=Y=1000.
          22
                           3 CONTINUE
          23
                              Z(4)=Z(4)+SQUARE
          24
                          13 CONTINUE
          25
                           2 PRINT 10, BOX
          26
          27
                          10 FORMAT(1H0.9X,A1.3H I ,A1,3H I ,A1/10X,9H-----/10X,A1,3H I ,A1
                             1,3H I ,A1,/10X,9H-----/10X,A1,3H I ,A1,3H I ,A1//)
          28
                              IF(Y-1.E5) ,83,43
                              CALL SUMMARISE
          29
                         EXIT RETURN
          30
```

# LIST OF IDENTIFIERS AND PROPERTIES

LOCAL STORE NAME	TYPE	DECIMAL	NAME	TYPE	DECIMAL	NAME	TYPE	DECTMAL
NOS I	INTEGER ARRA INTEGER ARRA INTEGER		Box Y J	TEXT ARRAY REAL INTEGER	0 PUBLIC 22	XX NX	TEXT INTEGER	PURLIC
COMMON STORE	TYPE	DECIMAL	NAME	TYPE	DECIMAL	NAME	TYPE	DECTMAL
SQUARE	INTEGER	0	THETAVAL	REAL ARRAY	1	TOTAL	REAL.	11
COMMON STORE	// TYPE	DECIMAL	NAME	TYPE	DECIMAL	NAME	TYPE	DECIMAL
Z	REAL ARRAY	0	P	REAL	5	QUARTS	REAL	6
LABELS Name	OCTAL ADDRES	SS	NAME	OCTAL ADDRE	ss	NAME	OCTAL, ADD	RESS
83 3 Exit	0000 423 0000 566 0000 640		43 13	0000 467 0000 604		9999 <b>9</b> 2	0000 5 0000 6	

SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTIONS

NAME TYPE

SUMMARIS SUBROUTINE

ROUTINE PRINT

0000 641.0 ENTRY TO THIS ROUTINE

LENGTH OF THIS ROUTINE 165 12.2 cont

(i)

The layout of local storage, dummy arguments, and PUBLIC for the routine.

The layout of COMMON storage for the routine.

(ii) The names, and locations of labels used.

(iii) The name, relative entry point and length of the routine.

- (i) The storage layouts give the names and types of all variables used followed by their locations (in <u>decimal</u>) relative to the start of the routine's local data area (or relative to the start of COMMON storage).
- (ii) The list of labels comprises a list of the names of all labels (or statement numbers) used in the routine followed by their relative locations, in octal (i.e. relative to the origin, or start, of the routine). FORMAT statement labels are not listed.
- (iii) "ENTRY TO THIS ROUTINE" is then printed, the <u>octal</u> number following being the relative location of the entry point of the routine. The entry point is usually near the end of the routine.

The <u>decimal</u> number printed after "LENGTH OF THIS ROUTINE" is the number of machine instructions which have been compiled for the routine: it does not include the storage space used for variables and constants.

- (4) If NOSOURCE is specified, or if SOURCE is not specified, then none of the output described under (3) is printed. Note, however, that source statements containing errors, together with the error message, will always be printed.
- (5) If CARDS is specified, then object (BAS) cards will be punched for the routine, provided that there are no source errors. If CARDS n is specified, then object cards will be punched if there are not more than n errors. (CARDS is equivalent to CARDS 0). Note that cards will not be punched if TEST is specified.

CARDS n (with n nonzero), should only be used when a source error occurs which does not affect the execution of the routine. If cards are required, then a line OUTPUT 15----- must appear in the Job Description (see Appendix 8).

- (6) If NOCARDS is specified, or if CARDS (or CARDS n) is not specified, then no object cards are punched.
- (7) If LIST is specified, then a listing of the machine instructions, and program constants, is printed (on output stream zero).

Each instruction is preceded by its  $\underline{absolute\ octal}\ location$ . Each instruction is of the form:

function code, 
$$B_a$$
,  $B_m$ , Address Part (octal) (decimal) (octal)

The positions of the various source statements may be found by comparing the addresses in the list of statement labels with the addresses printed in the object listing.

The list of constants is a list of constant values used by the routine, preceded by their absolute octal locations. The constants are printed as sixteen octal digits per word. Text constants may comprise several words. FORMAT specifications (not variable FORMAT) are contained in the constant list, as are various constants used for setting up arrays: so that the list of constants may be considerably greater than the number simple constants used in the routine.

(8) If NOLIST is specified, or if LIST is not specified, then none of the output described under (7) is printed.

LIST should only be specified if the user is expert in the use of Atlas machine language.

(9) If TEST is specified, then the routine is compiled in TEST mode, and any TRACE or TRACE PATH statements it contains will be effective. Note that routines compiled in TEST mode will usually be longer, and less efficient than if they were compiled in PRODUCTION mode.

The use of TEST should, therefore, be restricted to routines which are being debugged, and which contain TRACE statements.

When TEST is specified, a check is done in execution for each subscripted array reference to see whether the value of the subscript (or the <u>product</u> of the subscripts if there are more than one) is larger than the dimension (or <u>product</u> of the dimensions) specified for the array.

If the dimensions are exceeded the message

# \*\*\* - OUT OF RANGE

is printed on output stream zero, where \*\*\* is the name of the array. Note that each individual subscript is not checked, but only the product of the subscripts. Note that if TEST is specified, then object cards are <u>not</u> produced, even if CARDS (or CARDS n) has been specified.

If a routine is compiled in TEST mode, a check is done in execution for each computed GOTO statement, to see whether the value of the arithmetic expression would cause an undefined transfer of control (see section 6.4). This error is execution error 11, and the action taken is described in section 10.3.

When TEST is specified, lines which contain an X in column 1 are <u>compiled</u>, the X itself being ignored (i.e. treated as blank). See section 2.3.

(10) If PRODUCTION is specified, or if TEST is not specified, then any TRACE or TRACE PATH statements contained in the routine are ignored; and no computed GOTO checks are done in execution, so that execution error 11 cannot occur.

In addition, when in PRODUCTION mode, any lines containing an X in column 1 are <u>ignored</u>, i.e. they are treated as <u>comments</u>. This allows for the conditional compilation of statements, which is useful for testing purposes. This facility is described in detail in section 2.3.

- (11) If a Text constant is specified, then its first 6 characters are punched in the identification field (columns 73 to 80) of any object cards produced for the routine. Blanks are significant in the constant. See also (2), above.
- (12) If conflicting options (e.g. TEST and PRODUCTION) are specified, then the last one to appear will be effective.

Examples: \*FORTRAN SOURCE, CARDS, 'SUB B'

\*FORTRAN SOURCE, TEST

\*FORTRAN

#### 12.3 THE \*ENTER DIRECTIVE

Definition	*ENTER			
This must be punched in columns 1 through 6				

The \*ENTER directive is used to execute the program once it has been compiled. The program is entered at the first executable statement of the main program.

The directive must appear as the last line following all source and/or object routines

presented. Any lines following the \*ENTER directive are treated as program data on input stream zero, and are not read by the Compiler.

\*ENTER is only effective if the \*RUN directive satisfies the conditions described in section 12.1 (5).

# 12.4 THE \*END DIRECTIVE

Definition	*END			
This must be punched in columns 1 through 4				

This directive causes execution of the program to be deleted, and is normally used with \*RUN COMPILE. When a \*END directive is encountered, the Compiler does not read any further lines, and the job is terminated.

## 12.5 THE \*INPUT DIRECTIVE

Definition	*INPUT n
	be in column one.

When a \*INPUT directive is encountered, the Compiler takes its further input from input stream number n.

This directive is especially useful when a job contains source routines on paper tape together with object routines on cards. Such a job would be arranged so that the last line on the paper tape was \*INPUT 1 (say), followed by \*\*\*Z. The object cards would then be read in on input stream 1. A line

INPUT 1 name of input

would appear in the Job Description, (see Appendix 8), and the object cards would be preceded by the cards

DATA name of input

# \*12.6 THE SAVE PROGRAM INSTRUCTION

Definition	SAVE PROGRAM
	is punched in, or after column 7 nal Fortran statement)

The SAVE PROGRAM instruction is used to write (i.e. save) a compiled (object) program on to a magnetic tape.

SAVE PROGRAM is an executable statement. When the statement is encountered, the program and all data areas which have been initialised (or referenced) are copied on to tape. When the program is brought down from tape, as described below, execution begins at the first executable statement after the SAVE PROGRAM. Normally, the SAVE PROGRAM statement will be the first executable statement of the main program.

If this facility is used, then the <u>document title</u> of the Job Description (see Appendix 8) must be in the form:

Job number, name and run name \*E\* program title

The "E" will cause the program to be executed as well as stored. If execution is not required, the E is omitted, but the asterisks must always be present.

In addition the following line must be present in the job description:

TAPE 99 tape title\*WRITE PERMIT

Before this facility is used the magnetic tape must be "initialised" for Compiler LOAD. This is described in A.C.S. publication LSP9.

After the program has been stored as described above, it may be executed at any time by adding the following lines to the usual Job Description

TAPE 99 tape title\*WRITE INHIBIT COMPILER LOAD (replacing COMPILER FORTRAN) file number/program title

followed by the data (if any) for input stream zero. In the usual way, other input documents may also be present. The "file number" is that output by the writing run. (See A.C.S. publication LSP 9; the LOAD SYSTEM).

If magnetic tapes are used in a job, the logical numbers used must be the same in both the Job Description for the compile run, and the Job Description for the load run. The actual magnetic tape titles need not be the same.

#### \*12.7 MAKING A PRIVATE LIBRARY

Normally, when a Fortran Job is executed, a library of routines is supplied by the compiler. These routines include many subprograms used to deal with input and output, etc. Sometimes, however, it may be convenient for the user to supply his own library, which may contain routines which he often uses, but which are not sufficiently general to be included in the compiler's own library. The following set of directives allow such a private library to be written on to a magnetic tape, and used. If this is done, then the private library will supplant the system library, and therefore it will be necessary to include in the private library, copies of all system routines needed. These routines may be obtained from Atlas Computing Service.

## \*12.7.1 The \*MAKE LIBRARY directive

Definition	*MAKE LIBRARY TAPE n BLOCK m
	m are unsigned integers. appear in column one.

- (i) This directive is used to write a private library of routines on to magnetic tape number n, starting at block number m. All routines which follow the directive must be in object (BAS) form. These routines are written on to tape n in order, starting at block m; and writing is terminated by the appearance of a \*LBEND directive (see below).
- (2) Main routines should not be put into the library; but the library may contain any form of subprogram except BLOCK DATA.
- (3) Several libraries may be put on to the same tape, by modifying the value of m.

Example: \*MAKE LIBRARY TAPE 1 BLOCK 201

## \*12.7.2 The \*LBEND directive

Definition	*LBEND	
This is pund	thed in column 1 through 6	

This directive is used to terminate the writing of a library after a \*MAKE LIBRARY directive has been used.

#### \*12.7.3 The \*LIBRARY TAPE directive

Definition	*LIBRARY TAPE n BLOCK m		
	where n and m are unsigned integer constants. The * must appear in column one.		

This directive is used in order to access a private library which has previously been made as described in section 12.7.1. When the directive is encountered, magnetic tape number n is positioned to block number m. The start of a private library should be in block number m: i.e. a library should have been made using \*MAKE LIBRARY TAPE i BLOCKj, where i = n and j = m.

The \*LIBRARY TAPE directive may appear anywhere in the program (but not within a routine). The directive is only useful if the program is to be executed, and should appear somewhere before the \*ENTER directive.

When the library is loaded, (immediately prior to execution) only the routines which have been called (or indirectly called) by the job, are loaded.

Example: \*LIBRARY TAPE 1 BLOCK 201

# CHAPTER 13

# OBJECT (BAS) CARDS (and Arrangement of Decks)

## 13.1 OBJECT CARDS

Once a program, or subprogram, has been debugged, it is wasteful to keep re-compiling it every time the program is to be executed.

To avoid this, it is possible in Fortran to produce a "machine language" version of each routine compiled. This version is punched on 80 column cards, which are called object (or binary) cards. These cards contain machine instructions etc., which are in a form close to machine language; in fact the language is Binary and Arbitrary Symbolic (BAS).

Object cards are produced for each routine which had CARDS (or CARDSn) specified in its \*FORTRAN directive, even if the source routine is punched on paper tape, but see also section 12.2.

The object cards produced for a routine take the form:

- (i) a \*BAS card followed by
- (ii) object cards which have the + (or 10) position of column one punched; followed by
- (iii) The last object card, which does not have the + position of column one punched.

# 13.2 ARRANGEMENT OF ROUTINES

The arrangement of a typical job is as follows:

- (i) Job Description
- (ii) \*RUN directive
- (iii) Source routines (if any), each preceded by a \*FORTRAN directive.
- (iv) Object routines (if any)
- (v) \*ENTER or \*END directive
- (vi) Data (if any) for input stream zero
- (vii) End of document marker (7/8 card, or \*\*\*Z on paper tape).

In addition, separate documents, to be read on input streams other than zero, may be present.

If the source routines are on paper tape, and object routines (always on cards) are to be loaded, then the \*INPUT directive must be used (section 12.5).

A job may consist only of source routines, or only of object routines or a mixture of both. If both are present, then all source routines must come first: once a \*BAS card has been read, no more source material can be processed.

If a job is to be executed, then no two routines of the same name should be presented. If two routines of the same name are presented, then both are compiled (if source), but

the first one is the one which is used in execution. For all practical purposes, there is no limit on the sizes of routines which may be compiled in Fortran V, since no fixed length tables are used in the compiler.

# \*13.3 DETAILS OF OBJECT CARDS

Each BAS card is of the form:

Columns	1 - 4	*BAS
**	9-16	Name of routine
**	17 -24	Entry point relative to origin (start) of routine.
**	25-32	Length of routine.
**	33-40	Number of auxiliary entry points defined in
		routine.
11	41 - 48	Length of unlabelled COMMON defined in routine.
**	49 - 71	The time and date when the object cards were
		punched is given.
**	72-78	Identification of routine (see section 12.2)
11	79 -80	0 0 (start of numbering)

The contents of columns 9-16 are blank in the case of a main program; each of the next 4 fields contain an octal integer, and usually the first and last columns will be zero and left blank.

Following the \*BAS card are one or more object cards. These cards all have the 7 and 9 positions of column one punched. They are serially numbered in columns 79 and 80.

If a routine contains more than 100 object cards, then columns 77 and 78 are also used for the three or four digit serial numbers.

Each object card contains a checksum of all internal information. The use of this checksum may be supressed by punching the 0 (zero) position of column one.

The object cards contain information which can be loaded into any part of storage in such a way that the routine may operate there. Such object routines are known as <u>relocatable</u>, and they may be loaded in any order.

The amount of information contained in the card is punched as a count in rows 2 to 6 of column one. This is a binary count with the units position in row 6, and is a count of the number of words of information on the card.

The other columns of object cards are used as follows:

Columns 2, 3 and 4; contain the relocation bits to indicate whether a particular 24 bit half word is to be incremented by the value of the initial loading address of the routine. The punching is described below.

Columns 5 and 6: Contain a 24 bit checksum of all information on the card.

The checksum is such that the logical sum (with end-around-carry) of the information in columns 1 to 8, and of the information words in column 9 onwards is 77777777 octal.

Columns 7 and 8: Contain the loading address of the first information word to be loaded, relative to the origin (start) of the routine.

Columns 9 onwards: Each word of information occupies 4 columns, the first in columns 9 to 12, the second in 13 to 16, and so on up to column 72. From a group of columns, the lowest numbered columns represent the more significant binary digits of a word, with the + row most significant; and the 9 row least significant.

Each word is treated for relocation as two separate 24 bit halfwords. The relocation

bits in column 2 refer to the halfwords in columns 9 to 32; the bits in column 3 refer to the halfwords in columns 33 to 56, and those in column 4 to the halfwords in columns 57 to 72.

The relocation bits of a column are taken in turn from the + row down to the 9 row. A punch indicates that the 24 bit halfword it to be incremented by the initial loading address of the routine. The + row refers to the first pair of columns, the - row to the second, and so on.

# APPFNDIX 1

# PROGRAMS ON PAPER TAPE

Fortran V programs may be punched on 5 or 7 track paper tape as well as cards.

A job consisting of a mixture of paper tape and card routines may be processed by using the \*INPUT directive (see section 12.5).

The rules for punching paper tape programs are given below, and apply to both 5 or 7 track unless otherwise specified. For the purpose of counting columns on paper tape, all characters are significant except erases, upper case (figure shift) and lower case (letter shift) characters, which are ignored. Spaces are significant for column counting.

(1) Labels (statement numbers) can be started in column 1, and must not contain more than 5 characters.

Labels may be separated from the statement by a tabulate character, or alternatively the line may be punched by inserting sufficient blanks so that the label field (+ blanks) occupies 5 columns.

The latter method <u>must</u> be used on 5 track tape, since the tabulate character is not available.

If the latter method is used, column 6 (which will normally be blank) forms part of the statement proper, and not part of the label.

A <u>tab</u> appearing anywhere <u>before</u> column 6 causes the following character to be taken as the first character of the statement proper.

(2) Continuation of statements on to new lines cannot be done on paper tape. A punch in column 6 of any paper tape line is taken as the first character of the statement punched in that line.

The maximum number of characters which will be accepted in one paper tape line (i.e. one statement) is 1000.

If elegant source listings are required, then no line should exceed 96 characters in length.

- (4) There is no provision for an identification field on paper tape lines (as in columns 73 to 80 on cards) any identification field punched is taken as part of the statement proper.
- (5) With the provision given below, mis-punched characters (in statements or in labels) may be deleted by manually back-spacing the tape, and punching an erase over the offending character. The back-space character must not be used.

The statements where erase characters must not appear are

- (i) FORMAT statements
- (ii) The very first statement (line) of the program following COMPILER FORTRAN (this should be a \*RUN directive).

(6) In addition to the above method of deleting mispunched characters, the whole statement may be deleted by punching a ? (query) in the line. This method <u>must</u> be used for errors in the \*RUN directive, or in FORMAT statements.

If a ? is punched in a line, then the whole line (from the newline preceding the ? to the newline following the ?) is ignored by the compiler. Any label is also ignored. However, if a source listing is requested such deleted lines are also listed.

Note that if a ? is punched in a primed text constant, the ? is taken as part of the constant, and does not cause the line to be deleted.

(7) Except in FORMAT statements and in text constants, the following characters are always ignored by the compiler:-

space
erase
backspace
spurious upper case (figure shift) i.e. run-out
spurious lower case (letter shift).
inner, or outer set shift characters.

This means that any outer set characters (see Appendix 2) not in primed text constants or in FORMAT statements, will be taken as their inner set equivalents.

Spaces and inner or outer set shift characters are not ignored in primed text constants.

(8) FORMAT statements are subject to more severe rules than other statements, and the following characters must not appear in a FORMAT statement.

Erase backspace spurious upper case (figure shift) spurious lower case (letter shift)

If an error is made when punching a FORMAT statement, then the whole line must be deleted (using a ?) and repunched.

- (9) If an error is made when punching a primed text constant, a manual backspace and erase may not be successful. Such errors should be corrected by punching a' (prime-to end the literal) and then a ? (to delete the line), and the whole statement should be re-punched.
- (10) In the case of comment ( $C \text{ or } \pi$ ) or directive (\*) lines, the  $C \text{ or } \pi$  or \* must appear in column one, i.e. immediately following a newline character. These characters must not be preceded by any erases or redundant upper or lower case characters.
  - e.g. If a comment line is punched with a G (say) instead of C, then the G cannot be erased: the whole line must be deleted by punching a ?.
- (11) The facility for conditional compilation of statements with an X punched in column 1 is also available for paper tape lines. The feature works in the same way as for cards, and is described in detail in section 2.3.

The X character is subject to the conditions described in paragraph (10) above.

# THE CHARACTER SET

The full character set of Fortran V is given below. With the exception of 3 characters, only the standard set may be used outside of text constants, of FORMAT statements, or comments. The standard set is given in section 2.2.

The exceptions to the above rule are:

- (i) < (less than), which may be used in relational expressions
- (ii) >(greater than), which may be used in relational expressions
- (iii) ? (query), which may be used to delete mispunched lines on paper tape only (see Appendix 1).

The non standard characters should be used only in text constants for printing etc.

The inner set characters are given in the table at the end of this Appendix. If no paper tape case is specified, then the character is available as both upper and lower case (or figure and letter shift), and in both inner and outer sets.

In the card codes, 10 is the top (+) row of the card, and 11 is the second (-) row.

The card code is the Atlas Extended Hollerith Code. This differs from the EBCDIC code used on System/360, and the ICT 1900 code. The paper tape codes are Atlas codes. Paper tape punches for other computers may have incompatible codes.

The outer set characters are distinguished from the inner set characters by the presence of an outer set shift character in the string. Once an outer set shift has appeared all succeeding characters are taken as outer set, until an inner set shift character appears. Further characters are then taken as inner set, and so on.

If outer set characters are present in a text constant, then, when dealing with the length of the constant, provision must be made for the presence of one extra character for each change of set. The shift characters are not printed, but they are stored as part of the constant.

The constant in fact contains 7 characters, and not 3, since [and] are outer set. Thus the format would be

10 FORMAT (A7)

which would print

[A]

Note that

10 FORMAT (A3)

would not print the whole constant, similarly,

A2 cont 3H[A] would not be valid, it must be written as

7H[A]

The outer set characters which are available on the line printers are given below. Non-available characters are printed as a decimal point.

Character	Internal Code	Card Code (rows punched)	7 track tape code (case & binary bits)	5 track tape code (case & binary bits)
£ pounds	03	-	-	-
: colon	17	6,8	LC0011.111	-
[ left bracket	21	11,7,8	LC0110.001	=
]right bracket	22	11, 6, 8	LC0110.010	-
- Underline	26	10,6,8	LC0100.110	~~
bar	27	10,7,8	LC0110.111	-
2 (as in X <sup>2</sup> )	30	-	LC0101.010	-
α alpha	32	-	UC0101.010	-
β beta	33	-	UC0111.011	-
$\frac{1}{2}$ half	34	-	UC0101.100	-
10 ten (pence)	35	-	-	-
11 eleven (pence)	36	-	-	-
Erase (prints as .)	77	-	1111.111	11.111

Note: on most Atlas Flexowriter keyboards the characters below may be punched:

In addition, on some punches, the character '(prime) is given as \$or &.

<sup>§</sup> is acceptable for  $\frac{1}{2}$ 

<sup>→</sup> is acceptable for ?

<sup>;</sup> is acceptable for  $\pi$ 

x (not ex) is acceptable for &.

CHARACTER	Internal Code (octal)	Card Code (rows punched)	7-track tape code (case & binary bits)	5-track tape code (case & binary bits)
0 zero 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 30	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	UC0100.000 UC0110.001 UC0110.010 UC0100.011 UC0110.100 UC0100.101 UC0100.110	FS00.001 FS10.000 FS01.000 FS11.001 FS00.100 FS10.101 FS01.101
9 A B C D	31 41 42 43 44 45	10, 1 10, 2 10, 3 10, 4 10, 5	UC0111.000 UC0101.001 UC1010.001 UC1010.010 UC1000.011 UC1010.100 UC1000.101	FS00.010 FS10.011 LS10.000 LS01.000 LS11.000 LS00.100 LS10.100
F G H I K L	46 47 50 51 52 53 54	10, 6 10, 7 10, 8 10, 9 11, 1 11, 2 11, 3	UC1000.110 UC1010.111 UC1011.000 UC1001.001 UC1001.010 UC1011.011 UC1001.100	LS01.100 LS11.100 LS00.010 LS10.010 LS01.010 LS11.010 LS00.110
M N O (owe) P Q R	55 56 57 60 61 62	11, 4 11, 5 11, 6 11, 7 11, 8 11, 9	UC1001.100 UC1011.110 UC1001.111 UC1110.000 UC1100.001 UC1100.010	LS00.110 LS10.110 LS01.110 LS11.110 LS00.001 LS10.001 LS01.001
S T U V W X Y	63 64 65 66 67 70 71	0,2 0,3 0,4 0,5 0,6 0,7 0,8	UC1110.011 UC1100.100 UC1110.101 UC1110.110 UC1100.111 UC1101.000 UC1111.001	LS11.001 LS00.101 LS10.101 LS01.101 LS11.101 LS00.011 LS10.011
Z blank ( ) comma π pi	72 01 10 11 12	0,9 none 0,4,8 10,4,8 0,8,3 11,8,3	UC1111.010 0010.000 LC0111.000 LC0101.001 LC0101.111 LC0111.011	LS01.011 FS01.110 FS10.100 FS01.100 FS11.110 LS01.111
? query & ampersand * asterisk / slash < less than > greater	14 15 16 17 32 33	11,8,5 8,5 11,8,4 0,1 0,8,5 10,8,5	LC0101.100 LC0111.101 LC0111.110 UC0011.111 LC0100.011 LC0110.100	LS10.111  FS11.000 FS11.101  FS10.001
= equals + plus - minus . point ' prime tabulate	34 35 36 37 40 02	8, 3 10 11 10, 8, 3 8, 4	LC0100.101 UC0111.101 UC0111.110 UC0101.111 LC0100.000	FS01.010 FS01.011 FS11.010 00.111 FS10.111
shift to O.Set shift to I. Set shift to LC/LS shift to UC/FS	04 05 06 07		0010.110 0000.111	11.011 00.000

# SOURCE STATEMENTS AND SEQUENCING

A complete list of Fortran V statements is given overleaf. In general, the ordering of the statements should be such that all specifications statements appear in the text of the program before any of the specified variables are referenced.

Variables are considered to have been referenced if they have occurred in:

- (i) an executable statement, or a statement function.
- (ii) a DATA statement, or Type statement in which values are assigned.
- (iii) as a dummy argument
- (iv) a COMMON or PUBLIC statement.
- (v) an adjustable dimensioning statement.
- (vi) an EXTERNAL statement, or otherwise used as a routine name.
- (vii) or have already occurred in an EQUIVALENCE.

The specification statements are: -

Type statements COMMON DIMENSION PUBLIC EXTERNAL

If a variable appears in a specification statement and is to appear in an EQUIVALENCE statement, then the EQUIVALENCE statement must come after the specification(s), and before any reference to the variable. Otherwise the order of the specification statements is not significant, except that:

- (i) For adjustable dimensions, the array dimension declaration must come after (or in the same statement as) any type declaration. It must also come after any declarations involving the variables used in the dimensions.
- (ii) If values are assigned in a Type statement, then any dimension information must come first (or it may be in the same statement). Such variables must not appear in an EQUIVALENCE statement.

## A3 cont

Statement	Executable or Not	Position in Program
a = b (arithmetic or logical replacement)	Executable	Anywhere
ASSIGN	Executable	Anywhere
BACKSPACE	Executable	Anywhere
BEGIN	Non executable	at start of a program bloc
BLOCK DATA	Non executable	First Statement of BLOCK DATA Subprogram
BOOLEAN	Non executable	See above
CALL	Executable	Anywhere
CLEAR	Executable	Anywhere
COMMON	Non executable	See above
COMPLEX	Non executable	See above
CONTINUE	Executable	Anywhere
DATA	Non executable	Anywhere
DIMENSION	Non executable	See above
DO	Executable	Before the statement number it references
DOUBLE LENGTH DOUBLE PRECISION REAL*8	Non executable	See above
END	Non executable	Last statement of program or subprogram, or of a program block
ENDFILE	Executable	Anywhere
EQUIVALENCE	Non executable	See above
EXTERNAL	Non executable	See above
f(x) = b (statement function)	Executed by reference to it in other statements	Before any reference to the function in an executable statement
FORMAT	Non executable	Anywhere
FUNCTION type FUNCTION	Non executable	First statement of FUNCTION subprogram
XXX FUNCTIONS	Non executable	Anywhere (see Chapter 8)
GOTO	Executable	Anywhere
GOTO (computed)	Executable	Anywhere

Statement	Executable or Not	Position in Program
IF (arithmetic)	Executable	Anywhere
IF (Hartran logical and Fortran IV logical)	Executable	Anywhere
IMPLICIT	Non executable	See above
INTEGER	Non executable	See above
LOGICAL	Non executable	See above
Machine code	Executable	Anywhere
OUTPUT	Executable	Anywhere
PAUSE	Executable	Anywhere
PRINT	Executable	Anywhere
PUNCH	Executable	Anywhere
READ READ TAPE READ INPUT TAPE	Executable	Anywhere
REAL	Non executable	See above
RETURN	Executable	Anywhere
REWIND	Executable	Anywhere
STOP	Executable	Anywhere
SUBROUTINE	Non executable	First statement of SUBROUTINE subprogram
TEXT	Non executable	See above
TRACE	Executable	Anywhere (see Chapter 10
TRACE PATH	Executable	before first label referred to in the TRACE PATH statement
TRUNCATION	Non executable	Anywhere (see Chapter 5)
UNLOAD	Executable	Anywhere
WRITE WRITE TAPE WRITE OUTPUT TAPE	Executable	Anywhere

# APPENDIX 4 TABLE OF SYSTEM FUNCTIONS

The tables overleaf give the names and properties of all intrinsic and basic external functions available in Fortran V.

The instrinsic names vary according to whether a FUNCTIONS statement (or \*RUN option) has been supplied. The basic external names (if available) are always the same, no matter what set of intrinsic names is in force. Functions are described in detail in section 8.4.

In the tables the following abbreviations are used:

C	Complex
D	Double precision
I	Integer
L	Logical
R	Real
a	argument
a <sub>1</sub>	first argument
a <sub>1</sub> a <sub>2</sub>	second argument

The arguments of the trigonometric functions are expressed in radians.

INT	RINSIC NAME						
ASA or F4 FUNCTIONS (STANDARD)	OLD or F2 FUNCTIONS	HARTRAN FUNCTIONS	Basic External Name	Type of Function (result)	Number of Arguments	Type of Arguments	Properties of Function
ABS IABS CABS DABS	ABSF XABSF - -	ABSF IABSF - -	ABS IABS -	R I R D	1 1 1	R I C D	Result is absolute value of a. i.e. ABS(a)=/a/
*AINT * INT * IDINT (see note below)	INTF XINTF	AINTF INTF -	AINT INT	R I I	1 1 1	R R D	Result is equal to the largest integer less than or equal to a. (see 5.1.4(2)).
NINT	-	NINTF	NINT	I	1	R	Result is equal to the nearest integer to a. See 5.1.4. (2)
IFIX	- XFIXF	FIXF IFIXF	FIX IFIX	R I	1 1	R R	Result is equal to the sign of a multiplied by the largest integer which is less than, or equal to, the modulus of a. See 5.1.4(2).
SIGN ISIGN	SIGNF XSIGNF	SIGNF ISIGNF	SIGN ISIGN	R I	2 2	R I	Result is equal to sign of a multiplied by the modulus of a (transfer of sign).
DSIGN	-	-	-	D	2	D	
DIM IDIM	DIMF XDIMF	DIMF IDIMF	DIM IDIM	R I	2 2	R I	Result is equal to a minus the smaller value of a and a 2. $(a_1 - Min(a_1, a_2))$ . i.e.Positive difference
AMOD MOD DMOD	MODF XMODF	AMODF MODF	AMOD MOD	R I D	2 2 2	R I D	Remaindering. Result is equal to $a_1$ - $(a_1/a_2)a_2$ Where $(a_1/a_2)$ is the integer whose magnitude does not exceed the value of $a_1/a_2$ , and whose sign is the same as $a_1/a_2$ . e.g. $a_1$ - $a_2$ * IFIX $(a_1/a_2)$ , for MOD.

INT	RINSIC NAME						
ASA or F4 FUNCTIONS (STANDARD)	OLD or F2 FUNCTIONS	HARTRAN FUNCTIONS	Basic External Name	Type of Function (result)	Number of Arguments	Type of Arguments	Properties of Function
AMAXO (zero) MAXO (zero) AMAXI (one) MAXI (one) DMAXI (one)	MAX0F XMAX0F MAX1F XMAX1F	- MAXF AMAXF - -	AMAX0 MAX0 AMAX1 MAX1	R I R I D	≥ 2 ≥ 2 ≥ 2 ≥ 2 ≥ 2 ≥ 2	I I R R D	Choosing largest value. Result is equal to the largest argument; or IFIX (largest argument) for MAX1.
AMINO (zero) MINO (zero) AMINI (one) MINI (one) DMINI (one)	MINOF XMINOF MIN1F XMIN1F	- MINF AMINF - -	AMINO MINO AMIN1 MIN1	R I R I D	≥ 2 ≥ 2 ≥ 2 ≥ 2 ≥ 2 ≥ 2	I I R R D	Choosing smallest value. Result is equal to the smallest argument: or IFIX (smallest argument) for MIN1.
FLOAT	FLOATF	FLOATF	FLOAT	R	1	I	Converts a from integer to real.
DBLE	-	-	-	D	1	R	Express single precision (real) argument in double precision form.
SNGL		-	-	R	1	D	Express double precision argument in single precision (real) form. i.e. obtain most significant part.
REAL	-	-	-	R	1	С	Obtain real part of complex argument.
CMPLX	-	-		С	2	R	Express two real arguments in complex form. Result = $a_1 + ia_2$
AIMAG	-	~	-	R	1	С	Obtain imaginary part of complex argument.
CONJG	-	-	-	С	1	С	Obtain conjugate of complex argument. If a = x+iy then result = x-iy, and vice versa.

INT	RINSIC NAME		]				
ASA or F4 FUNCTIONS (STANDARD)	OLD or F2 FUNCTIONS	HARTRAN FUNCTIONS	Basic External Name	Type of Function (result)	Number of Arguments	Type of Arguments	Properties of Function
EXP	EXPF	EXPF	EXP	R	1	R	Exponential. Result = e <sup>a</sup> .
CEXP DEXP	-	-	-	C D	1	C D	
ALOG CLOG DLOG	LOGF - -	LOGF - -	ALOG - -	R C D	1 1 1	R C D	Natural logarithm. Result = log e a.
ALOG10 DLOG10	LOG10F	-	-	R D	1 1	R D	Common logarithm. Result = log <sub>10</sub> a.
SIN CSIN DSIN	SINF - -	SINF - -	SIN - -	R C D	1 1 1	R C D	Result is equal to sine of argument. sin (a)
COS CCOS DCOS	COSF - -	COSF - -	COS - -	R C D	1 1 1	R C D	Result is equal to cosine of argument cos (a)
TAN	-	TANF	TAN	R	1	R	Result is equal to tangent of argument. tan (a)
COTAN	-	-	-	R	1	R	Result is equal to cotangent of argument. cot (a)
ARSIN	-	ASINF	ASIN	R	1	R	Obtain arcsine of argument sin <sup>-1</sup> (a)
ARCOS	-	ACOSF	ACOS	R	1	R	Obtain arccosine of argument cos -1 (a)

INT	RINSIC NAME						
ASA or F4 FUNCTIONS (STANDARD)	OLD or F2 FUNCTIONS	HARTRAN FUNCTIONS	Basic External Name	Type of Function (result)	Number of Arguments	Type of Arguments	Properties of Function
ATAN DATAN	ATANF -	ĄTANF -	ATAN -	R D	1 1	R D	Obtain arctangent of argument. tan -1 (a).
ATAN2 DATAN2	ATAN2F	-	-	R D	2 2	R D	Obtain arctangent of quotient. $\tan^{-1} (a_1/a_2)$ . The result lies between $+\pi$ and $-\pi$
TANH	-	TANHF	TANH	R	1	R	Hyperbolic tangent. tanh (a).
SINH	-	-	-	R	1	R	Hyperbolic sine. sinh (a)
COSH	-	-	-	R	1	R	Hyperbolic cosine. cosh (a)
SQRT CSQRT DSQRT	SQRTF - -	SQRTF - -	SQRT - -	R C D	1 1 1	R C D	Obtain square root of argument.
AND OR ER NOT SHIFTR SHIFTL	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -		2 2 2 1 2 2		See Section 5.1.6

<sup>\*</sup> In the A.S.A. specification, both INT and IFIX are defined as giving the sign of a times the largest integer less than or equal to the modulus of a.

## APPFNDIX 5

## NOTES ON EFFICIENCY

The information in this section may serve as a guide to writing programs which are economical in the use of time and store on Atlas. However, efficient programming is an art which is acquired only by experience. Furthermore, the efficiency of a program depends considerably on the machine and compiler on which it is run, and may change if improvements are made in the compiler.

#### Compilation Efficiency

The Fortran V compiler has been carefully designed for high speed compilation. The compilation speed tends to depend on the number of routines and the overall length of the program, with only minor variations caused by the type of statement used.

Compilation expenses are considerably increased by requesting

Object Listings BAS Cards Source Listings

A program punched on paper tape compiles faster than the same program on cards. Compilation of many short routines will be more expensive than an equivalent compilation with fewer but longer routines.

The 'short list' form in DATA, or input-output statements, will compile more efficiently than the 'full list' form.

#### **Execution Efficiency**

The major cause of inefficiency in a program usually turns out to be use of an inefficient technique, rather than the efficiency of the machine code produced by the compiler. Some gains in efficiency may be made if the following points are kept in mind.

Statements inside a loop are executed many times. Therefore, the major rule for efficient coding is: Do not put a statement inside the loop if it can be executed outside the loop.

Calls to routines take time. Arguments of routines must be initialised. More efficient coding will result if, instead of arguments, COMMON or PUBLIC or global variables are used.

Multi-dimensional arrays are less efficient than one-dimensional arrays.

Adjustable dimensions or dynamic arrays are somewhat slower in execution than arrays with constant dimensions.

For very large multi-dimensional arrays, efficiency of the Atlas system will be increased if the first subscripts vary most rapidly.

e.g. DO 2 K=1, N DO 2 J =1, N

Storage will be saved if, when multi-dimensional arrays are declared, the largest dimension is given first.

is better than

Programs compiled in TEST mode are less efficient than programs in PRODUCTION mode. TEST mode should be used only when debugging.

The use of a large number of short labelled COMMON blocks may waste storage.

The INT type of truncation is more efficient in execution than IFIX or NINT.

DATA initialisation and CLEAR are efficient in execution.

### APPFNDIX 6

## SOURCE PROGRAM ERRORS

A list of source program errors detected by the Fortran V compiler is given below. When an error is found, the appropriate message is explicitly printed. If no source listing is specified, then the (possibly) incorrect statement is printed together with its message. The messages always apply to the Fortran statement preceding them, but, if a source listing is obtained, then comment lines and/or FORMAT statements may appear between the incorrect statement and its error message.

In Fortran V there is a distinction between warnings or 'possible errors' and serious or 'grammatical' errors. Each serious error causes the error count (as in \*RUN GO n, or \*FORTRAN CARDS n) to be increased by one. The warning-only messages do not add to the error count (n).

Note that, once an error has occurred, the compiler may mistake the meaning of later statements, and may accept incorrect statements or reject correct ones. (see 66 for an example).

A list of current errors is given below, further messages may be added from time to time.

#### (1) SYNTACTICAL ERROR IN ABOVE STATEMENT.

The preceding statement is not a recognisable Fortran V statement, and has probably been mis-punched. e.g. a comma instead of a point, etc.

Such error statements are ignored, but any attached label is accepted. i.e. these statements are treated as CONTINUEs.

#### (2) LABEL NOT SET -\*\*\*

Occurs when a label (statement number) is referred to, but is not present in columns 1-5 in the routine.

#### e.g. LABEL NOT SET ~ 10

If a FORMAT label is not set, then the message is of the form

LABEL NOT SET - NO.10

#### (3) LABEL GIVEN TWICE -\*\*\*

Occurs if two, or more, statements have the same label.

#### (4) FORMAT HAS NO LABEL

Every FORMAT statement must possess a statement number.

## (5) SPECIAL FORMAT 6G20 ACCESSED

(Warning only). Occurs if reference to FORMAT omitted from formatted I/O statement (6G20 is accessed).

e.g. PRINT, I

(6) FORMAT GIVEN TWICE: FIRST ACCEPTED

Two FORMAT statements have the same statement number.

(7) STRANGE I/O STATEMENT

Occurs for WRITE INPUT TAPE, or similar invalid statements. The statement is ignored.

(8) EXPRESSION IN INPUT LIST

Occurs for example in

READ 10, X+Y

(9) SYNTAX ERROR IN LIST

Can occur in I/O list or DATA statement. Usually due to excess or missing commas or brackets.

(10) ILLEGAL UNIT NUMBER

Unit number referred to is not a legal expression.

e.g. REWIND//

(11) LONGER /VALUES/ THAN LIST

In DATA or Type statements. There are more constants than list items. The excess constants are ignored.

(12) LONGER LIST THAN /VALUES/

As (11) but too few constants - the excess list items are undefined.

(13) DIFFERENT TYPES FOR /VALUE/ AND LIST ITEM

In DATA or Type statements. Constant and list item should be of same type. Constant is, however, loaded without conversion.

(14) STRANGE CONSTANT IN /VALUES/

In DATA or Type statements

e.g. DATA A, B /2, X/

(15) ARRAY TOO SMALL FOR LIST PARAMETERS

In DATA statements

e.g. DIMENSION A(10) DATA (A(I), I=1,20)/20\*2./

The excess values are not loaded.

(16) /VALUES/ CANNOT BE ASSIGNED TO BLANK COMMON, OR ADJUSTABLE ARRAYS.

Can occur in DATA or Type statements. The message is self explanatory.

(17) /VALUE/ TOO LONG FOR FIELD

(Warning only). Can occur in Type or DATA statements.

e.g. DATA A/10HABCDEFGHIJ/ Where A is not an array.

(18) DATA PUNCH LIST FULL

There are too many DATA values for the compiler. This error is not likely to occur.

(19) BLOCK SIZE LARGER THAN IN EARLIER ROUTINE

An attempt has been made to increase the length of a COMMON block defined in an earlier routine.

(20) STORE AREAS OVERLAP

Can occur if program is too large for machine, or if very large arrays are used.

(21) OPERATOR IGNORED

Arithmetic operator is redundant.

e.g. A=\*1, taken as A=1

(22) MISSING OPERATOR IS TAKEN AS \*

e.g. A(A+1) is taken as A\*(A+1)

Note that AB is not taken as A\*B

(23) TOO MANY SUBSCRIPTS

More subscripts present than dimensions declared. The excess subscripts are ignored.

(24) TOO FEW SUBSCRIPTS, OR ARRAY NAME USED AS SCALAR

(Warning only). The missing subscripts are assumed to be one.

(25) INVALID MIXTURE OF TYPES IN EXPRESSION

e.g. A = 3\*'XY'

Instructions are compiled but result usually meaningless.

(26) ILLEGAL OPERATION ON NON-NUMERIC TERMS

e.g. X = 'XY'\*'XYZ'

Instructions are compiled, but result usually meaningless.

(27) TYPES OF LHS AND RHS ARE NOT COMPATIBLE

e.g. INTEGER A A='XY'

170 See Chapter 5 for meaningful combinations. A6 cont DO, OR IMPLIED DO: INDEX CHANGED WITHIN LOOP (28)PRINT 10 ((A(I), I=1, 5), B(I), I=1, 6) e.g. or DO 2I = 1,5I=4 etc. Indices must be different (29)DO ENDS ON CONTROL STATEMENT DO 2I = 1,5e.g. DO 3J = 1, 6(Use CONTINUE) (30)DO: LABEL HAS ALREADY APPEARED X=4e.g. 2 DO 2I = 1, 2(31)ILLEGAL DO NESTING DO 2I = 1,10e.g. DO 3J = 1,52 CONTINUE DO LOOP NOT TERMINATED (32)The label referred to is not set in program. (33)ARRAY DECLARED TWICE: LAST IGNORED. Dimension information is repeated. Only first dimensions specified are accepted. (34)REFERENCED ITEM DECLARED COMMON: COMMON IGNORED. A = Xe.g. COMMON X or REAL A/1./ COMMON A or EQUIVALENCE (A, B) COMMON B

see Appendix 3 for rules.

(35) TWO ITEMS ALREADY REFERENCED: GROUP IGNORED.

Can occur in EQUIVALENCE

e.g. COMMON A

B=X

EQUIVALENCE (A, B)

COMMON A (20)
REAL B(10)
EQUIVALENCE (A,B) (A(10),B(10))

See Chapter 4 for rules.

(36) ITEM DECLARED AFTER REFERENCE

e.g. X=4 INTEGER X

(37) ITEM FORCED BEFORE START OF DATA AREA

Can Occur in EQUIVALENCE

e.g. DIMENSION X (10)
COMMON Y
EQUIVALENCE (X(9), Y)

Since Y is referenced, X(1) to X(8) now lie before the start of the COMMON region. This is invalid.

(38) UNDECLARED ARRAY ON LHS OF STATEMENT

e.g. X=4

X(I) = 7

Where X has not been dimensioned.

(39) STATEMENT FUNCTION DEFINED

(Warning only). Appears when ever a statement function is defined. If no function was intended, then an array has not been dimensioned.

(40) INCORRECT ARGUMENT IN STATEMENT FUNCTION

Dummy arguments must be simple variable or array names.

(41) WRONG NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS IN SYSTEM FUNCTION

e.g. X=SQRT(Y,Z)

Number of arguments must be correct - See Appendix 4.

(42) SYSTEM FUNCTION OVERWRITTEN

(Warning only). Occurs if statement function is given same name as a system function. The statement function takes precedence.

(43) FUNCTION HAS NO ARGUMENTS

(Warning only). Occurs in FUNCTION statement when no dummy argument is present.

(44) FUNCTION NAME NOT USED IN ROUTINE

(Warning only). Occurs in FUNCTION subprogram, when the function name has not been assigned a value.

(45) DUMMY ARGUMENT REPEATED

A6 Can occur in SUBROUTINE or FUNCTION statements when a dummy argument is referred to more than once.

e.g. SUBROUTINE X(A,B,A)

(46) VARIABLE NAME WAS PREVIOUSLY USED AS SUBPROGRAM NAME

e.g. CALL X

. X = 4

Names should be distinct.

(47) SUBPROGRAM NAME WAS PREVIOUSLY USED AS VARIABLE Similar to (46).

(48) EQUIVALENCE ON ADJUSTABLE ARRAY

e.g. DIMENSION A(N)
EQUIVALENCE (A,B)

Illegal equivalence - see Chapter 4. Also applies to dynamic arrays.

(49) EXTERNAL: NAME PREVIOUSLY USED

Name previously used as a variable is now declared EXTERNAL.

(50) DYNAMIC ARRAY DECLARED

(Warning only). Occurs when any dynamic array is dimensioned. This is not an error, but may be due to name left out of argument list.

(51) ADJUSTABLE ARRAY IN PUBLIC OR COMMON

Not allowed. Also applies to dynamic arrays.

(52) LABEL ON CONTINUATION CARD: LABEL IGNORED

(Warning only). May not be an error, but is often due to punching statements from cc 1, rather than cc 7.

(53) TOO MANY CONTINUATION CARDS: STATEMENT IGNORED.

The statement covers more than 35 cards, and is ignored.

(54) ILLEGAL CHARACTER: STATEMENT IGNORED

A character has been punched (on a card), which is not in the Atlas card set. See Appendix 2.

(55) OUTER SET CHARACTER IN LITERAL

(Warning only). This is not an error, but see Appendix 2 for use of O/S characters.

(56) TEXT CONSTANT EXTENDS BEYOND END OF STATEMENT (Warning only). Occurs if second prime missing or if n H too long.

e.g. X = 80 H

with no continuation card.

#### (57) CONSTANT OUT OF RANGE

Printed if a real or D. P. constant in the program is larger than 10\*\*110.

#### (58) CONSTANT HAS MORE THAN 22 DIGITS

(Warning only). Constant cannot be stored to accuracy given, but excess digits are treated as zero, and are not ignored, so that the number is stored accurate to 22 digits.

#### (59) ILLEGAL OPERAND IN M/C CODE

Message is self explanatory. See Chapter 11 for legal forms.

#### (60) STATEMENT CANNOT BE REACHED

(Warning only). An unlabelled statement follows an unconditional transfer, and thus can never be accessed.

#### (61) UNRECOGNISED OPTION ON DIRECTIVE

e.g. \*FORTRAN GO

The illegal option is ignored.

#### (62) ROUTINE ALREADY LOADED

(Warning only). A routine with the same name has appeared before. This is not an error. Only the first routine is used.

#### (63) CHECKSUM ERROR

Occurs if a mis-punched, object (binary) card is loaded.

#### (64) P.U.T OR CARD MIXUP

Occurs if binary cards are missing or in wrong order, or if a binary deck which uses the Hartran PARAMETER facility is loaded.

#### (65) BINARY MIXUP

Occurs when the loader expects a binary card, but actually reads BCD card. Due to cards in wrong order or missing.

#### (66) REQUIRED ROUTINES,

followed by a list of routine names which have been referred to, but which are not present. Note that this could occur by forgetting to dimension an array.

e.g. if A is meant to be an array, but has not been dimensioned, and if the following statement appears:

X=A(I),

then A appears to be a function, and is treated by the compiler as such - thus the above message could appear.

#### (67) NO MAIN

No main program is present. The job is not executed.

# LIBRARY SUBPROGRAMS

The following standard constants are held in the library, and may be accessed by putting their names in an EXTERNAL statement. If the names are also declared to be DOUBLE PRECISION, then double precision (22 digits) values will be accessed.

#### e.g. EXTERNAL PI AREA = PI\*R\*\*2

Name	Single length Value	
PI RECIPI $(1/\pi)$ DEG $(180/\pi)$ RAD $(\pi/180)$ E (e) LOGEPI $(\log_e \pi)$ LOGE10 $(\log_e 10)$ LOGE2 $(\log_e 2)$ LOG2E $(\log_e 2)$ LOG10E $(\log_e 10)$ GAMMA GAUSS	3.1415926536 0.31830988618 57.295779513 0.017453292520 2.7182818284 1.1447298858 2.3025850930 0.69314718056 1.4426950409 0.43429448190 0.57721566490 0.47693627620	

In addition to the list below many mathematical (e.g. matrix) subroutines are available; these are not in the system library, but are available as object (BAS) decks from Atlas Computing Service.

Other system library routines are described in reference 6. These include many routines for specialised input/output operations.

The following library subroutines can be accessed by CALL statements from any Fortran V program, or subprogram.

Name, and form of arguments	Properties
EXIT	Prints 'END OF JOB' on output stream zero, and terminates execution (normal exit).
EEXIT	Prints 'JOB TERMINATED' on output stream zero, and terminates execution (error exit).
OUTBRK (N)	Causes a break of output to appear on output stream N. This should be used to divide large amounts of output into manageable segments (of (say) 3000 lines).  (continued)

## A7 cont

Name, and form of arguments	Properties
OUTSEL (N)	Select output stream N.
INPSEL (N)	Select input stream N.
OUTREC	Print the output buffer.
INPREC	Read a record to the input buffer.
IOBUFF (A)	Initialise the I/O buffer to contain the character in the left-most position of A. (Standard setting is to blanks). e.g. CALL IOBUFF ('/')
IOI	Set I/O buffer to blanks.
SETBFR (N)	This causes a special set of fixed block length transfer routines to be used instead of variable length transfers when writing to magnetic tape. It is only useful when a known maximum number of words is being transferred at any one time, and can be inefficient if there is a wide variation in the number of words being transferred at any one time. SETBFR sets the buffer length to N.
OUTDEL (N)	Delete (i.e. destroy) the current output on output stream N.
DUMP (X, Y)	Dumps storage from location of X to location of Y.
PDUMP (A,B,N)	Dumps storage from address of A to address of B (or B to A if B has the lower address). If N = 0, format is as machine instructions, with the address in octal. If N = 1 words are printed all in octal (i.e. as data words) A and B are simple, or subscripted variable names, or routine names.  e.g.  CALL PDUMP (A(1), A(500), 1)  CALL PDUMP (THETA, PI, 0)
LOC(N)	M = LOC (N), the location (address)
(Function)	of N is placed in M. Alternative names are LOCF and XLOC.
RMCTR(A)	This places, in A, the number of instruction interrupts left for this job.
TIME(A)	Places the time since the start of the job in A (as a real number of seconds).
OVFLOW (O) (Function)	Can be used as a logical function to test the overflow indicator and set it to FALSE.

Name, and form of arguments	Properties
ELAPSE (A)	Gives the time since the last call of ELAPSE, (or from the start of the job). The result is in A as a real number of seconds.
TXCLOK(A) or TXTIME(A)	Gives, in A, a text version of the time of day, suitable for output on A8 conversion. e.g.
	09.47.33
TXDATE(A)	As TXCLOK, but gives <u>date</u> in A8 format. e.g.
	11/07/67
TAPE5(I)	For reading five track paper tape.  Sets I (as a Fortran integer) to the next character on the currently selected input stream (INSPEL (above) should normally be used to do this). There are two modes:-  (i) If read as a binary document then the bits (i.e. the holes are 1 bits) of the character form the value of I, so that I is within the range 0 to 31. For an end of record, I is set to 32. For the physical end of tape, I is 33. The least significant punch is the one at the edge of the tape, on the side which is two holes from the sprocket holes.  (ii) If read as a B.C.D. document, then I is set to minus the internal code number of the character read. (See Appendix 2.) e.g. If the character A is read I is set to - 33.
TAPE7 (I)	As TAPE5, but for reading seven track paper tape. If read as a binary document $0 \le I \le 127$ I is 128 for end of record, and 129 for physical end of tape. The least significant punch is the one at the edge of the tape, on the side which is three holes from the sprocket holes.
TAPE6 (I) TAPE8 (I)	For reading six or eight track paper tape (on currently selected input stream) which must be presented as a binary document. I is set to a Fortran integer formed of the bits (holes) of the number punched.
	For 6 track $0 \le I \le 63$ For 8 track $0 \le I \le 255$
	For end of record
(continued)	or I = 64 (6 track) I = 256 (8 track)

Name, and form of arguments	Properties
TAPE6 (I) TAPE8 (I) (continued)	Note that because of spurious newlines at the start of the tape, end of record characters may appear before the tape proper is read. For eight track tape, the least significant punch is the one, on the edge of the tape, on the side which is three holes from the sprocket holes.

## APPENDIX 8

## THE JOB DESCRIPTION

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : the material in this Appendix is dependent on the Atlas Supervisor program, and is subject to change from time to time. Up to date information is available from Atlas Computing Service.

Every Fortran V job presented to Atlas must be preceded by a Job Description, which states, among other things, the output devices to be used, the amount of output to be produced, and the amount of time to be allowed for compilation and execution.

A brief explanation of Job Descriptions is given below. This explanation will be found sufficient for most purposes, but further details are given in Reference 8.

Each Job is presented to the computer as one, or more, <u>documents</u>. These are self contained blocks of information presented to the machine through one input device without a break. Each document is preceded by a <u>heading</u>, followed by a document <u>title</u>; and is ended by a card punched with 7 and 8 in column one, or by a paper tape line beginning with \*\*\* (this line is usually \*\*\*Z). The majority of jobs involve only one input document.

#### A8.1 THE DOCUMENT TITLE

A title is punched on one card or one paper tape line. It must be different from the title of any other document present in Atlas at the same time.

It must not start with a blank, comma, point or the word END. The first characters of the title should be the user's job number.

#### A8.2 THE DOCUMENT HEADING

This is one of: -

JOB (preceding a job description document).

or

COMPILER FORTRAN (or USE FORTRAN) (Preceding a program document).

or

DATA (preceding a data document).

#### A8.3 THE JOB DESCRIPTION

Where appropriate, the Job Description must contain the information dealt with below. Each line starts in column one, and may be punched on cards or paper tape. The various sections which may be contained in a Job Description are given below. Note: a maximum of seven input and/or output streams may be used by one job.

#### A8.3.1 The OUTPUT section

This section specifies the kind of output devices to be used, and the maximum amount of output to be produced on each output device (or stream). (See also section 7.2.1).

If a device is used which is not specified, or if the specified quantity of output is exceeded, then the job is terminated with execution error 9: OUTPUT NOT DEFINED or OUTPUT EXCEEDED (see section 10.3).

The output section of the Job Description consists of the word OUTPUT followed by a list of the logical numbers of all output documents (i.e. the numbers by which they are referred to in the program), followed by the output device name, followed by the <a href="maximum">maximum</a> quantity of output to be produced by that device. The logical numbers used for output streams must be within the range

 $0 \le \text{number} \le 15$ .

#### Examples:

a) The presence of a statement

WRITE (6, fmt) list

in the program, where this statement is required to produce output on a line printer, would require a Job Description specification of:

OUTPUT

6 LINEPRINTER n LINES

where n is the maximum number of lines to be produced on output stream 6. This could be written on one line as:

**OUTPUT 6 LINEPRINTER n LINES** 

- b) OUTPUT
  - 0 LINEPRINTER 500 LINES
  - 6 LINEPRINTER 1000 LINES
  - 15 CARDS 120 LINES (i.e. 120 cards)
    - 8 CARDS 2000 LINES
  - 9 SEVEN HOLE PUNCH 2 BLOCKS
  - 10 FIVE HOLE PUNCH 80 LINES

The term "LINES" means records (see section 7.3). One "BLOCK" is equal to 512 words each of 8 characters (this is usually equivalent to about two printed pages).

Note: Output streams 0 and 15 are used by the Fortran V compiler. Source (and object) listings are produced on output stream 0, and object cards are punched on output stream 15.

Output stream 0 is usually a line printer (but it need not be), output stream 15 should always be specified as a card punch if object cards are to be punched (see section 12.2).

In addition PRINT statements access output stream 0, and PUNCH statements access output stream 15.

In order to write the Job Description, it is necessary to know how much output is <u>likely</u> to be produced by the compiler. If a routine contains P lines (statements and comments and continuation lines), then the following output is likely to be produced on stream zero:-

(i) 100 lines; plus

- (ii) if SOURCE is specified: 2P lines; plus
- (iii) if LIST is specified: 4P lines; plus
- (iv) if MAP is specified: 50 lines

In addition, on output stream 15:-

(v) if CARDS (or CARDSn) is specified: 2P/3 lines. (This is approximate).

Thus, for a program containing 300 statements for which it is required to produce SOURCE listings, and object CARDS for each routine, and a loading MAP, a minimum specification of:

OUTPUT
0 LINEPRINTER 700 LINES
15 CARDS 200 LINES

would be required.

Note that any cards punched on stream 15 by the program (by PUNCH, or WRITE (15, fmt)) would have to be added to the above estimate; similarly with any program output on stream zero (by PRINT, TRACE, OUTPUT or WRITE (0, fmt), statements).

The above proportions of output produced to number of source statements are <u>approximate</u>, and may be exceeded under some circumstances: e.g. if a job consists of a large number of short routines. However, a job is not likely to exceed the above estimates by more than 50 per cent.

#### A8.3.2 The INPUT section

A description of the way in which input streams are specified is given in section 7.2.2.

Normally, the program itself is read on input stream zero, and this input stream is not usually specified in the Job Description.

If input statements in the program refer to input streams other than zero, then these streams must be specified in the Job Description.

e.g. READ (5, fmt) list

This refers to input stream 5, which could be specified in the Job Description as:

INPUT 5 LXP932XY, BOND NUMBERS

There would then exist a separate document with the heading and title: -

DATA LXP932XY, BOND NUMBERS

The title following the stream number in the Job Description must match  $\underline{\text{exactly}}$  with the title following the DATA line.

The job cannot be run until all input documents specified in the Job Description are present in the machine.

The logical numbers used to refer to input devices (streams) must be within the range:-

 $0 < number \le 15$ 

and this number may be the same as a logical number used for an output stream.

Data read by READ statements on input stream zero may follow the \*ENTER directive and do not need an INPUT specification in the Job Description.

Example: INPUT

5 LSR584X3, SMITH SUEZ DATA

7 LSR584X3, SMITH HUNGARY VALUES 15 LSR584X3, SMITH VIETNAM STATISTICS

This would require that the following documents be provided

DATA

LSR584X3, SMITH SUEZ DATA

and DATA

LSR584X3, SMITH HUNGARY VALUES

and DATA

LSR584X3, SMITH VIETNAM STATISTICS

Note that the input stream number is not given in the data document itself (although it could be mentioned in the title if desired), and that the type of input device is nowhere mentioned.

The title(s) used for data documents must be different from the title of any other document present in the machine at the same time, hence data document titles must be different from job titles. In order to avoid confusion with other jobs, the job number and user's name should be present in all data document titles.

#### A8.3.3 Magnetic tapes

(1) One Inch (Ampex) Tapes

As described in section 7.2.3, when a <u>magnetic</u> tape is used for input or output (or both), the word TAPE must appear in the Job Description.

Example: READ (10) list

Would require a specification such as: -

TAPE

10 LS010\*PERMIT

Where LS010 is the title (or reel number) of the magnetic tape (this is physically present at the start of the tape); and the  $\ast$  means that what follows is a comment to the machine operators. The usual comments are

PERMIT

or

**INHIBIT** 

INHIBIT means that the tape is to be file protected; i.e. the tape can only be read, and will not be written to. If an attempt is made to write on an inhibited tape, then the job will be terminated on execution error 9: WRONG TAPE MODE.

PERMIT means that the tape can be written as well as read.

**A8.3.3** The logical number used for a one-inch magnetic tape must be within the range cont

 $0 \le \text{number} \le 99$ 

The number should not be the same as the logical number of any input or output stream.

The titled magnetic tapes described above are hired by the user and are not used by other programs. Sometimes however, it may be desired to use a (one inch) magnetic tape for intermediate storage while the job is being run, and it may not be necessary to retain the tape after the job is finished. In such cases a COMMON (scratch) tape is specified in the Job Description.

e.g. TAPE COMMON 10

Common tapes are mounted in "PERMIT" mode (i.e. they are not file protected).

A common tape cannot be retained by the user once the job is finished and it may be overwritten by other jobs.

(2) Half Inch (I.B.M.) Tapes

Half-inch tapes, which are compatible with I.B.M. 7 track tapes, may be used for formatted (B.C.D.) I/O operations on Atlas. These tapes cannot be used for unformatted (binary) input or output.

The logical number used for a half-inch magnetic tape must be within the range

 $0 \le number \le 15$ .

Not more than two half-inch tapes may be used in any one job.

Example: READ (3, 10) list

when used to access a half-inch tape, would require a specification such as:

TAPE IBM (to indicate a half-inch tape) 3 LP008 SMITH DATA 556 DENSITY INHIBIT

In this example, LP008 is the <u>reel number</u> of the tape, and SMITH DATA is the <u>title</u> of the tape. These are not normally written on the tape itself, and hence cannot be checked by the Supervisor, but they <u>must</u> appear in the Job Description so that the correct reel can be mounted. If desired, a title record could be written on to the tape, and checked by each program that uses it, but there is no automatic facility for doing this.

The words 556 DENSITY indicate the density at which the tape is to be read, or written. All operations on the tape must be performed in the same density.

There are three densities: 200, 556, and 800 six-bit characters to an inch. On the London Atlas, these densities are referred to as low, medium, and high density respectively; but at some installations high density refers to 556.

INHIBIT has the meaning described in (1) above.

(3) Lengths of magnetic tapes.

A new one-inch magnetic tape contains about  $5000 \; \underline{blocks}$  each of 512 forty-eight bit words.

A new half-inch tape can contain the equivalent of:

at 200 density: 1300 blocks at 556 density: 3500 blocks at 800 density: 4900 blocks.

On half-inch tapes, each <u>record</u> is terminated by a  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch inter-record gap; so that if short records are written the amount of information which can be contained in the tape is considerably reduced.

#### A8.3.4 COMPUTING time

The amount of time (or instructions) to be allowed for the compilation of a job must also be specified. The time includes time spent in execution, and time taken to compile and load the program. If the specified time is exceeded the job is terminated with the message C TIME EXCEEDED.

Examples:

COMPUTING 1 MINUTE

COMPUTING 1.2 MINUTES COMPUTING 30 SECONDS

COMPUTING 20000 INSTRUCTIONS

One INSTRUCTION is in fact, equivalent to 2048 basic machine instructions. About 10000 "INSTRUCTIONS" occur in one minute, so that

COMPUTING 1 MINUTE

is roughly equivalent to

COMPUTING 10000 INSTRUCTIONS

The time spent in execution must be estimated by the user, but a guide to the time likely to be spent in compilation of a source program containing P lines (statements) is:-

150 instructions

plus If no listing or object cards are produced: 5P instructions

plus If a SOURCE listing is produced: P/2 instructions

plus If object CARDS are produced: P/2 instructions

plus If an object LIST is produced: 5P instructions

plus  $\frac{1}{2}$  instruction for each object card loaded

plus If execution is required: 100 instructions.

Thus, for a job containing 800 source statements, requiring a source listing and object cards, the number of instructions spent in compilation and loading would be about

150 + 4000 + 400 + 400 + 100

= 5050 INSTRUCTIONS

i.e. about 30 SECONDS

The figures given above are only <u>approximate</u> and may be exceeded under certain circumstances: e.g. where a job consists of a large number of short routines, or where there are a large number of complicated statements. However, no job is likely to be as much as twice as slow as the above estimates.

## A8.3.5 EXECUTION time

When a job uses <u>magnetic</u> tapes, a certain amount of time is spent in manipulating (e.g. REWINDing) these tapes. This tape manipulation time is specified separately from the COMPUTING time, and is known as EXECUTION time. The difference

between EXECUTION and COMPUTING times is usually small, but will vary according to the number and type of the jobs in the machine.

A reasonable guide is to specify 50 per cent more execution time than computing time.

Examples: EXECUTION 5 MINUTES

**EXECUTION 2.4 MINUTES** 

**EXECUTION 100000 INSTRUCTIONS** 

Note that the Fortran V compiler does not itself use magnetic tapes, and therefore execution time need only be specified when the program itself uses them. If the execution time is exceeded, then the job is terminated with the message

E TIME EXCEEDED

#### A8.3.6 STORE requirements

This specification gives the <u>maximum</u> number of storage blocks (each of 512 words) which are to be used:

(i) in execution (n<sub>1</sub>)

and (ii) in compilation  $(n_2)$ 

The form is

STORE 
$$n_1/n_2$$
 BLOCKS

If  $n_1$  is not specified (i.e. if the STORE line is omitted) then 20 blocks are allowed in execution. If  $n_2$  is not specified, the line is written as

and 80 blocks are allowed in compilation. Note this standard allocation is subject to any changes made in the Supervisor. 80 blocks is sufficient for programs up to about 400 statements, if the program is longer than this then the allowance (n<sub>2</sub>) should be increased at the rate of 3 blocks for every 100 statements above 400. Again, this is an approximation, and may not always be sufficient. However, programs are not likely to exceed the above estimate by more than 10 blocks.

Compile store is dependent on the size of the whole program (plus object routines), and not merely on the size of the largest routine. There is thus no limit on the amount of storage which could be required for a compilation.

Savings in compilation storage may be effected by using the COMPILE option on the \*RUN directive (see section 12.1); if this is done the compile store used will depend only on the length of the largest routine.

When calculating execution storage, 6 blocks should be allowed for library routines, and one block for each input and output stream.

If either of the storage specifications is exceeded, then the job is terminated with the message EXCESS BLOCKS.

#### A8.3.7 A complete job description

Examples:

(a) A simple Job Description is:

JOB
LXS99PQR, WELLER BUBBLE CHAMBER
OUTPUT
0 LINE PRINTER 1000 LINES
15 CARDS 200 LINES
COMPUTING 1 MINUTE
COMPILER FORTRAN
\*RUN...etc.

(b) A more complex job:

JOB LXS99PQR, WELLER ROTATE AXIS OUTPUT 0 LINEPRINTER 2000 LINES 6 LINEPRINTER 1000 LINES 15 CARDS 2600 LINES 14 CARDS 200 LINES 3 SEVEN HOLE PUNCH 5 BLOCKS **INPUT** 5 LXS99PQR, WELLER AXIS DATA 3 LXS99PQR, WELLER STREAM 3DATA COMPUTING 70000 INSTRUCTIONS **EXECUTION 100000 INSTRUCTIONS** TAPE 4 LS101\*INHIBIT TAPE IBM 1 LS002 WELLER IBM VALUES 556 DENSITY PERMIT STORE 65/100 BLOCKS COMPILER FORTRAN \* RUN etc.

The input documents for streams 5 and 3 must be provided.

The order of the lines in the Job Description is not significant provided that all OUTPUT, all INPUT, and all TAPE specifications are kept together.

# **REFERENCES**

1	American Standard FORTRAN U.S.A. Stan	dards
	Institute. X.3.9 March 7 1966.	

- 2 Atlas Fortran Manual (Part 1) by E. J. York. HMSO AERE R 4599 (1964).
- 3 IBM 7090/7094 IBSYS Operating System. Version 13. Fortran IV language. July 1965. Form No. C28-6390-1 File No. 7090-25.
- 4 IBM 7090/7094 Programming Systems. Fortran II Programming. August 1963. Form No. C28-6054-4. File No. 7090-25.
- 5 IBM System/360. Fortran IV language. 1966. Form No. C28-6515-4. File No. S360-25.
- 6 Science Research Council. Atlas Computer Lab. Hartran System Note No. 4. May 1965.
- 7 I.C.T. Atlas 1 Computer. Programming manual for A.B.L. List CS 348A. January 1965.
- 8 I.C.T. Ltd., "Preparing a Complete Program for Atlas I" TL 1254. List CS460 March 1966.

# **INDEX**

A

A format conversion						• •	• •		61
Accumulator overflow					• •				122
Actual arguments				• •			• •		86
Adjustable dimensions		• •							94
Adjustable FORMAT's		• •			• •		• •		77
AFTERR library subrout	ine		• •	• •	• •			• •	125, 126
Allocation of storage	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		18
Alphanumeric characters		• •		• •	• •	• •	• •		12
American Standards Ass		ı (A.S	.A)	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	9
Ampex magnetic tape de		• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	50
AND (see logical operato		• •	* *	• •		• •		• •	
Apostrophe (see prime)	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	0.6
Arguments	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		86
Arithmetic expressions			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	27
Arithmetic IF statement	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	42
Arithmetic operators		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	27
Arithmetic replacement		ment)	stateme	ent	• •	• •	• •	• •	34
Arithmetic statement fun		• •		• •		• •	• •	• •	91
Arrangement of COMMO		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	101
Arrangement of routines		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	145
Arrays	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	17
adjustable		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	94
arrangement						• •	• •	• •	18
declaring siz						• •	• •	• •	18
dynamic	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	113
efficiency of		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	165, 166
elements of		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	17
exceeding bo			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	17
names (ident			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	17
subscripts	· ·	olao ta	hort lia	٠٠,	• •	• •	• •	• •	28
unsubscripte ASSIGN statement	a (see a	arso s			• •	• •		• •	28
and block str	···	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	40 110
Assigned GOTO statemen			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	41
and block str		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	110
Assignment statements (			··	··	٠.	• •	• •	• •	110
Asterisk in column 1		pracen	ient sta			• •	• •	• •	135, 150
Atlas Fortran (Hartran)	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	155, 150
Atlas internal code	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		152, 153
Atlas internal code	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	••	• •	• •	102, 100
В									
B format conversion									62
Backspace character									
in data	• •								78
in source pr									149
BACKSPACE statement									82

BAS cards										145, 146
Basic exter	nal functions							• •	• •	90
BCD (forma	tted) input/ou	tput sta	tements	;					• •	79, 80
BEGIN state	_						• •	• •		107
Binary (obje								• •		145, 146
Binary (unfo	ormatted) inpu	ıt/outpu	t staten	nents	• •			• •		55
Blank COM										101
Blank lines									• •	
Diddin 111145	in data							• •		59
	in source pro							• •		11
Blanks										
Didiks	in data			• •						67, 68
	in labels									39
	in names									17
	in statement				• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	11
Block COM	MON (see CO	_	tatemer	nt\	• •		• •	• •	• •	11
	TA statement	WINIOIN			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	104
Block struc			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	104
		olra\		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	103
Boolean con	program blo	-	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	16
		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	16
	rinsic function			· ·	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	31, 32
	statement (se	e aiso F	UNCTIO	on state	ement)	• •	• •	• •	• •	20
Bounds (of		• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •		17
·	ee Parenthese	es)	• •		• •			• •	• •	
Buffer (I/O)		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	60
Built-in fun		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	90
	list of	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •			• •	159
С										
_										
C in column	11		• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	11, 150
CALL state	ement									97
Calling seq	uence						**	• •		132
Cards										
	for data								• •	60
	for object pr	ogram								145
	for source p	rogram								11
CARDS opti	ion on * FORT									137, 140
-	ontrol (for pr									61
Character s										
	complete									151
	standard									11
Checksum										146
CLEAR sta							• •	• •	• •	36
Column 1 c		• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	00
Coldini 1 C	ale:									135, 150
	C	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	11, 150
		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
	π X	* *	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	11, 150
Commos in	FORMAT sta	tomont	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	12 <b>,</b> 150
		itement		• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	00
Comment 1										
	on cards	• •	• •	•, •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	11
GOV (1) (O) 1	on paper tap		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	150
COMMON s		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	99
	array declar		• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	100
	blank (unlabe				• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	101
	block (labelle		IMON		• •		• •			100
	and block str									115
	EQUIVALENC	E inter	action	• •			• •	• •	• •	103
Common Ta		• •								183
Compatabil	ity with other		ns							
	of functions						• •			90
	of truncation				• •					29

	13. T								195 196
COMPILE option on *RU			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	135, 136
Compiler directives (see									1.4
Complex constants	1 T		ONI -t		• •	• •	• •	• •	14
COMPLEX statement (se				itement)	• •	• •	• •	• •	20
Compound logical IF sta			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	43, 112
Computed GOTO statem		· ·	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	41
Computing time (see Job			٠.	• •	• •	• •	• •	10	141 150
Conditional compilation			)	• •	• •	• •	• •	12,	141, 150
	-15	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	13
Boolean (oct	•	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	16
	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	14
double preci		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	14
integer		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	13
logical		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	15
real		• •		• •	• •		• •	• •	13
text (Holleri	_	rimed)		• •	• •		• •		15
Constants (standard valu	ıes)	• •			• •	• •	• •	• •	175
Continuation cards					• •	• •			11
CONTINUE statement				• •	• •				47
Control Cards (see Dire	ectives)	• •			• •				
Control specifications (i	in FORM	[AT)				• •			71
P, Q, R (scal	e factor	s)							71
S (sign print	ing)								72
T, Y (column	_	n)		• •					74
X (blank fiel	_			• •					73
Z (zero prin	-								74
CONTXQ library subrou	-								125
Conversions, FORMAT							• •	• •	120
Conversions, Politimi	(SCC IIC.	id Speci	iicatic	11.5)	• •	• •	• •	• •	
D									
D format conversion									66
D format conversion		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		66
D exponents	• •		• •		• •	••	• •		66 14, 66
D exponents Data documents (see Job	• •		••	••	·· ··	•••	••		14, 66
D exponents Data documents (see John Data on paper tape	• •		• •			••	• •	•••	14, 66 78
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement	 Descri			•••			• •		14, 66 78 23, 24
D exponents Data documents (see John Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link	 Descri	ption)					• •	•••	14, 66 78
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents	Descri	ption)	• •		• •	• •	• •	•••	78 23, 24 49
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants	Descri	 ption) 	•••	• •	• •	• •	• •		14, 66 78 23, 24 49 13, 14
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data	Descri	 ption) 		••	• •	• •			78 23, 24 49
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s	Descri	 ption) 		••	• •	• •		•••	14, 66 78 23, 24 49 13, 14
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data	Descri	 ption) 		••	• •	• •			14, 66 78 23, 24 49 13, 14
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s	Descri	ption)      tion sta		   ts)					14, 66 78 23, 24 49 13, 14 66, 67
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also so in block structure)	Descri	ption)     tion sta	··· ·· ·· ·· temen	   ts)		••			14, 66 78 23, 24 49 13, 14 66, 67
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block stru Device (I/O)	Descri	ption) tion sta	    temen	  					14, 66 78 23, 24 49 13, 14 66, 67
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block stru Device (I/O) Diagnostics	Descri	ption) tion sta	    	 .:. .:.					14, 66 78 23, 24 49 13, 14 66, 67 108 49
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block stru Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr	Descri	ption) tion sta		ts)					14, 66 78 23, 24 49 13, 14 66, 67 108 49 167
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block struct Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement	Descri	ption)  tion sta		 ts)					14, 66  78 23, 24 49  13, 14 66, 67  108 49  167 120
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable decimals	Descri	ption)  tion sta  tion sta		 ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14  66, 67  108  49  167  120  18  94
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto	Descriped of the control of the cont	ption)  tion sta  tion sta  ns	temen	ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14  66, 67  108  49  167  120  18  94  18
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block stru Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto	Descri	ption)  tion sta  tion sta  ns		ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14  66, 67  108  49  167  120  18  94
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block stru Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto Dimensions, exceeding	Descriped of the control of the cont	ption)  tion sta  tion sta  ns		ts)					14, 66  78 23, 24 49  13, 14 66, 67  108 49  167 120 18 94 18 17
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto Dimensions, exceeding Directives *BAS	Descri	ption)  tion sta  tion sta  ans  of	temen	ts)					14, 66  78 23, 24 49  13, 14 66, 67  108 49  167 120 18 94 18 17
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto Dimensions, exceeding Directives *BAS *END	Descri	ption)  tion sta  tion sta  tion sta  tion sta  tion sta		ts)					14, 66  78 23, 24 49  13, 14 66, 67  108 49  167 120 18 94 18 17  145, 146 142
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto Dimensions, exceeding Directives  *BAS *END *ENTER	Descri	ption)  tion sta  tion sta  ans  of	temen	ts)					14, 66  78 23, 24 49  13, 14 66, 67  108 49  167 120 18 94 18 17  145, 146 142 141
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block stru Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto Dimensions, exceeding Directives  *BAS *END *ENTER *FORTRAN	Descri	ption)  tion sta  tion sta  tion sta  tion sta  tion sta		ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14 66, 67  108 49  167 120 18 94 18 17  145, 146 142 141 137
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto Dimensions, exceeding Directives  *BAS *END *ENTER *FORTRAN *INPUT	Descri	tion sta		ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14  66, 67  108  49  167  120  18  94  18  17  145, 146  142  141  137  142
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto Dimensions, exceeding Directives  *BAS *END *ENTER *FORTRAN *INPUT *LBEND	Descri	tion sta		ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14  66, 67  108  49  167  120  18  94  18  17  145, 146  142  141  137  142  144
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable declarations, exceeding stop Directives  *BAS *END *ENTER  *FORTRAN *INPUT *LBEND *LIBRARY T	Description  Descr	tion sta		ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14  66, 67  108  49  167  120  18  94  18  17  145, 146  142  141  137  142  144  144
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto Dimensions, exceeding Directives  *BAS *END *ENTER *FORTRAN *INPUT *LBEND	Description  Descr	tion sta		ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14  66, 67  108  49  167  120  18  94  18  17  145, 146  142  141  137  142  144  144  143
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable declarations, exceeding stop Directives  *BAS *END *ENTER  *FORTRAN *INPUT *LBEND *LIBRARY T	Description  Descr	tion sta		ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14 66, 67  108 49  167 120 18 94 18 17  145, 146 142 141 137 142 144 144 143 135
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block structure Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto Dimensions, exceeding Directives  *BAS *END *ENTER *FORTRAN *INPUT *LBEND *LIBRARY T *MAKE LIBB *RUN	Description Descri	ption)  tion sta  tion sta  APE		ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14  66, 67  108  49  167  120  18  94  18  17  145, 146  142  141  137  142  144  144  143
D exponents Data documents (see Job Data on paper tape DATA statement Data-link Decimal exponents in constants in data Declarations (see also s in block stru Device (I/O) Diagnostics in source pr in execution DIMENSION statement adjustable d layout of sto Dimensions, exceeding: Directives  *BAS *END *ENTER *FORTRAN *INPUT *LBEND *LIBRARY T *MAKE LIBB *RUN	Descrip	ption)  tion sta  tion sta  APE		ts)					14, 66  78  23, 24  49  13, 14 66, 67  108 49  167 120 18 94 18 17  145, 146 142 141 137 142 144 144 143 135

	integer divis	ion			• •			• •		29, 31
	truncation of								• •	29
Division ov	erflow								• •	122
DO level						• •	• •	• •		137
DO stateme	nt					• •	• •	• •	• •	45
	index of					• •	• •	• •		46
	parameters of	of					• •			46
	range of								• •	46
	step of				• •			• •	• •	46
DO-implied	•									
DO Implied	in DATA stat									24
	in I/O list	•••								51
Documents	(see Job Desc								• •	01
	(or $\pi$ ) in co	_		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	11, 150
	ENGTH stater			יי פוואומידו	ON atot	omont)	• •	• •	• •	20
						ement)		• •	• •	14
	cision constan		· · · /1-	· ·	TTONI	••	٠.	• •	• •	20
	RECISION stat				TION S	tatemen	ι)	• •	• •	
Dummy arg		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	86
	PDUMP librar	y subro	utines		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	176
Dynamic ar	rays	•   •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	113
E										
E exponents										
	in constants									13
	in data							• •		66
E format co	onversion						• 16			66
Efficiency							• •			
	of compilation	n								165
	of execution			• •						165
Embedded I	olanks (see bl	anks)								
END statem	•			• •						85
Erip beater	and block str									106
*END direc										142
ENDFILE s								• •	• •	82
	processing		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	82
*ENTER di		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	141
		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	140
Entry point				• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	140
	ational opera		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	22
EQUIVALE	NCE statemer		• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	22
	and block str	ucture	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	115
Erase char		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
	in data	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	78
	in source pro	ogram	• •		• •			• •	• •	149, 150
Errors	• • • •		• •			• •			• •	
	in execution			• •	• •				• •	120, 122
	in source pro	ogram			• •			• •	• •	167
Evaluation										
	Arithmetic									28, 29
	Logical									33, 34
Example					• •					
	of block stru	cture			• •					105, 106
	of error trac	e								121
	of source lis	ting								138
Executable	statements (1	-								156, 157
Execution										,,
	errors durin				• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	120, 122
	efficiency of	В			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	165
	time require	d (see I	oh desc		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	103
Explicit des	clarations (se			_		• •	• •	• •	• •	
Exponentiat		-			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	27 21
Exponent or		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	27, 31
Exponent 0	CITIOM	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	122

Exponents			• •	• •	• •	• •		• •		
	in constants	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	13, 14
	in data	• •		• •	• •	• •			• •	66, 67
Expression		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		
	arithmetic		• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	27
	logical	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •		33
	relational							• •		32
Extensions				• •						
	of a COMMO	N block	<					• •		100, 103
	to the Fortra	an langu	ıage	• •						9
EXTERNA	L statement									96
	and block str	ructure								115
F										
г										
F format c	onversion									68
	e also logical		nts)							65
Field speci				•						56, 57
1 Icia speci	A	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		61
	В	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	62
	D	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
	D	• •	• •	• •			• •	• •	• •	66
	E	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	66
	F	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	68
	G	• •		• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	69
	н				• •	• •	• •		• •	63
	I			• •	• •		• •	• •		70
	K				• •			• •	• •	62
	L							• •		65
	0									70
	' (prime)									63
Field term	ination (see c	ommas	in FO	DRMAT)						
	(see integer)							• •		
_	r characters									152, 153
	int (see Real)			• •						•
	rameters (see									
Format fre			•							75
	ecifications		• •	• •	• •			• •		57
roimac sp	control spec		na.	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	71
	non-numeric			• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	61
			• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	
EODMAN	numeric	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	65
FORMAT s		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	56
	format and l		ractio	on	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	59, 79
	-	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •		150
	records defi				• •	• •	• •		• •	59
	variable for			• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	77
Formatted	I/O statemen	its	• •		• •	• •			• •	79
	PRINT				• •	• •		• •		80
	PUNCH			• •	• •					80
	READ					• •				79
	READ INPUT	Г ТАРЕ				• •				79
	WRITE					• •				80
	WRITE OUT	PUT TA								80
Fortran II										
	function nam									90, 159
	I/O stateme		• •	• •	• •	• • •	• •			56, 79, 80
- TT	•			• •	• •	• •	• •			
Fortran IV		••	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	90, 159
	function nan		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		56, 79, 80
	I/O stateme		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		43
	logical IF	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	9
Fortran V	_	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	85
Fortran pr	rogram	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	65

-

*FORTRAN			• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	137
Free form		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	75 92
FUNCTION		• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	89
Function su	ubprograms			• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	105, 106
	and block str	ucture	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •		89
Functions		• •		• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	90
	basic externa		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		90
	compatibility	with F	ortran l	I and H	artran	• •	• •	• •	• •	90, 159
	intrinsic	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
	library				• •		• •	4.1		86, 175
	list of	• •		• •	• •		• •			159
	reference to			• •	• •					89
	statement fur	nctions								91
FUNCTION	IS statement	• •			• •		• •			90
G										
G format c	onversion				• •	• •				69
GE (see re	lational opera	tors)								
Global var	iables and labe	els								108, 109
GO option	on *RUN									135, 136
GO TO star	tements									
	assigned				• •					41
	computed									41
	unconditional						••			41
GT (see re	lational opera									
01 (000 10		0020,	• •		• •	• •	• •	•		
ш										
Н										
H format c	onversion									63
	IBM) magnetic	tape					• •			49, 183
	nction names									90, 159
Hartran lo										44
	of operations									
rizozuzony	arithmetic								• •	28, 29
	logical		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	33, 34
Hollerith c	onstants (liter	···	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	15
monethin c	onstants (iitel	. 415/	• •	• •	• •	• •	••	• •	• •	13
F										
I format co	nversion									70
	(see names)		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	70
IF stateme				• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
II Statelife	arithmetic		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	42
	compound		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	43, 112
	logical (Fort		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	43
	logical (Hart	-		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	44
Imagain o wr	-	-	· ·	· •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	44
	number (see				• •	• •	• •	• •	40	50, 183
	n) magnetic ta		••	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	49,	
_	clarations in					• •	• •	• •	• •	108
	pe declaration		• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	18
IMPLICIT		• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •		19
7 1: 100	and block sta				• •		• •	• •	• •	116
	loops (see D				• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
Initialisati	on of variable		uso CLI	LAK sta	itement)	)	• •	• •	• •	
	by DATA sta			• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	24
****	by Type stat				• •	• •		• •	• •	20
	ctions (see int			s)	• •	• •	• •	• •		Gr. 1001 1 - 1
	chine code sta	tements	3				• •	• •	• •	131
Index		• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
	of DO				• •		• •	4 •		45
	of implied D	0							24	4, 51, 52

Inner block							• •			106
*INPUT di	rective	• •			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	142
Input list	• • • • •				• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	51
Input on pa			••		• •			• •		78
	ut conversions	(see F	FORMA	T specif	ication	s)	• •		• •	-
Input/outp		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		51
Input/outp			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		51
Input/outp	ut statements		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	. • •		
	formatted	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	79, 80
	unformatted		• •	• •	• •	• •		• •		55, 56
_	ams (see also ]	Job Des	scriptio	on)	• •	• •				50
Integer co		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •				13
Integer div			• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	29, 31
	statement (see				ement)	• •	• •	• •	• •	20
	n of store alloc				• •				• •	103
	ode (see Atlas				• •	• •	• •	• •		
	ubprograms (se		gram b	locks)	• •	• •				
Intrinsic (	built-in) functi	ons				• •				90
	list of	• •			• •			• •		159
J										
•										
Job Descri	iption					• •				179
-	Documents				• •					179
	OUTPUT str	eam								49, 180
	INPUT stream	m								50, 181
	magnetic tap	es								50, 182
	COMPUTING									184
	EXECUTION	time								184
	STORE requi									185
17										
K										
	conversion									63
	conversion	••		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	••	63
	conversion	••	••	••	• •	* *	• •	••	••	63
	conversion		٠.,			••1	••	••	••	63
K format o			•••		••		••			
K format o	conversion	···							••	65
K format of L L format of Label assis	conversion ignm <i>e</i> nt staten	nent	• •							65 40
K format of L format of Label assistable variations.	conversion ignment staten iables	nent	• •	• •	• •	• •			••	65 40 39
L format of Label assituabel variabelled (	conversion ignment staten iables COMMON	nent 	• •	• •	••	• •			••	65 40 39 99, 100
L format of Label assituabel variabelled (	conversion ignment staten iables COMMON atement numbe	nent  ers)	• •	• •	••	• •	• •		•••	65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39
L format of Label assistabel variabelled (Labels (st	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement numbe and block str	nent ers) ructure	•••	•••	•••	•••	••		•••	65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109
L format of Label assistabel variabelled (Labels (st	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement numbe and block sta	nent ers) ructure		•••	•••	•••	••			65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st	conversion ignment staten iables COMMON tatement numbe and block sta	nent ers) ructure ators)							•••	65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND de LE (see rolled in Leading zone).	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement numbe and block strairective elational opera	nent ers) ructure ators)				•••				65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144
L format of Label assistabel various Labelled Of Labels (st	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement numbe and block str irective elational opera eros (in labels; routine	nent ers) ructure ators)								65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140
L format of Label assistabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND de Leading zo Length of Library st.	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement numbe and block state irective elational opera eros (in labels) routine ubprograms (se	nent ers) ructure utors) ee also	·······································							65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND de LE (see rolling to Leading to Leading to Library of Library of Library (p. 1988).	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON tatement number and block straitective elational opera eros (in labels) routine ubprograms (se	nent ers) ructure utors) ee also	·······································							65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND di LE (see rolleading zolleading zol	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement numbe and block strictive elational opera eros (in labels routine ubprograms (se	nent ers) ructure ators) ee also ve	·······································	   						65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND d LE (see rolling zolling to Library st. Library (p. *LIBRARY Line number 1)	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement number and block strictive elational operateros (in labels) routine ubprograms (sorivate) TAPE directive	nent ers) ructure ttors) ee also ve	·······································							65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143
L format of Label assistabel various Labelled Control Labels (storage)  *LBEND do LE (see releading zero Leading zero Leading zero Leading zero Library storage)  *LIBRARY Library (possible to the second labels)	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement number and block straitective elational operateros (in labels) routine ubprograms (storivate) TAPE directive	nent ers) ructure utors) ee also ve bers (s	Funct	cions)						65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144 137
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND date (see rolling to Leading to Leading to Library st. Library (p. *LIBRARY Line number Limits on List of idea.	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement number and block straitective elational opera eros (in labels routine ubprograms (so private) TAPE directive er values of numerifiers and pro-	nent ers) ructure utors) ee also ve bers (s	Funct							65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144 137
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND of Leading zo Length of Library st. Library (p. *LIBRARY Line number Limits on List of idea LIST options.)	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement number and block straitective elational operateros (in labels) routine ubprograms (storivate) TAPE directive	nent ers) ructure utors) ee also ve bers (s	Funct	cions)						65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144 137
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND date (see rolling to Leading to Leading to Library st. Library (p. *LIBRARY Line number Limits on List of idea.	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement number and block straitective elational opera eros (in labels routine ubprograms (so private) TAPE directive er values of numerifiers and pro-	nent ers) ructure utors) ee also ve bers (s	Funct							65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144 137
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND of Leading zo Length of Library st. Library (p. *LIBRARY Line number Limits on List of idea LIST options.)	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement number and block strictive elational operateros (in labels) routine subprograms (sorivate) TAPE directive er values of numeron on *FORTRA of source pr	nent ers) ructure ttors) ee also ve bers (s roperti	Funct	cions)						65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144 137 137, 139 137, 140
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND of Leading zo Length of Library st. Library (p. *LIBRARY Line number Limits on List of idea LIST options.)	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement number and block strictive elational operateros (in labels) routine subprograms (sorivate) TAPE directive er values of numerifiers and promon *FORTRA	nent ers) ructure ttors) ee also ve bers (s roperti	Funct	cions)						65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144 137
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND of Leading zo Length of Library st. Library (p. *LIBRARY Line number Limits on List of idea LIST options.)	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement number and block structive elational operateros (in labels) routine subprograms (solution) TAPE directioner values of number in on *FORTRA of source pr of generated	nent ers) ructure ttors) ee also ve bers (s roperti	Funct	cions)						65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144 137 137, 139 137, 140 137, 138
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND of Leading zo Length of Library of Listing	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement number and block straitective elational operateros (in labels) routine subprograms (strictive) TAPE directive corrections values of numeron on *FORTRA of source pr of generated	nent ers) ructure utors) ee also ve bers (s roperti	Funct	cions)stants)						65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144 137 137, 139 137, 140 137, 138 140
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND of Leading zo Length of Library of Listing	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON atement number and block structive elational operateros (in labels) routine subprograms (solution) TAPE directioner values of number in on *FORTRA of source pr of generated	nent ers) ructure ators) ee also ve bers (s roperti AN rogram object	Funct	cions)stants) am						65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144 137 137, 139 137, 140 137, 138 140
L format of Label assistabel variabelled of Labels (st. *LBEND of Leading zo Length of Library of Listing	conversion ignment statem iables COMMON satement number and block straitective elational operateros (in labels) routine subprograms (solution) TAPE directive elational operateros orivate) TAPE directive orivates of number in the conversion of source profession of generated input list	nent ers) ructure ttors) ee also bers (s roperti AN rogram dobject	Funct	cions)  cstants)  can  can  can  can  can  can  can  ca						65 40 39 99, 100 11, 39 108, 109 144 39 140 175 143 144 137 137, 139 137, 140 137, 138 140

Litarel constants (see Tout con	atonta)							
Literal constants (see Text con Literals in FORMAT (see H and			rsions)	• •				
Local labels and variables								108, 109
Logical constants								15
Logical expressions								32, 33
Logical IF statement								
Fortran IV type							• •	43, 112
Hartran type					• •		• •	44
Logical operators						• •	• •	33
Logical replacement (assignme	nt) stat	ement						36
LOGICAL statement (see also l	FUNCT	ION state	ement)					20
Logical statement function						• •		91
Looping (see DO statement)								
LT (see relational operators)		2.6						
M								
								101
Machine language instructions	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	131
Magnetic Tape (see also Job De	_	on)	• •	• •	• •	• •		EO 100
half-inch (IBM)	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		49,	50, 183
one-inch (Ampex)	• •		• •	• •	• •		• •	49, 50
manipulation of		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	81
notes on use of		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	82
Magnitude of numbers (see con-	-	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	0.5
Main program	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	85
*MAKE LIBRARY TAPE directi		• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	43
MAP (of routines), option on *F			• •	• •	• •		• •	135
Masking operations	• •	1:-+ -6\	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	31
Mathematical functions (see Fu			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	30
Mixed mode expressions	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	30
Mode of expressions								30
A.								
N								
	COMM	ON)						
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	COMM	ON)	••		• •			39
Named COMMON (see labelled	СОММ	ON)	••		• •	••	••	39
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	COMM 	ON) 				••		39 17
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels Names:	COMM 	ON) 				••		17
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	••	••						
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels Names:  of arrays of functions							• •	17 90, 159
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels Names:  of arrays of functions of label variables	••							17 90, 159 39
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	  							17 90, 159 39 94
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	  rs)		•••					17 90, 159 39 94
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	  rs)	    						17 90, 159 39 94 17
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	  .rs) 1 opera							17 90, 159 39 94 17
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	  rs) l opera							17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	  rs) l opera						24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	  rs) l opera	     					24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	  rs) l opera						24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	cs) l opera  cam blo	itors)					24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	crs) l opera l) cram blo	itors)					24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	crs) l opera l) cram blo	itors)					24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58 78 149 156, 157 61
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	crs) l opera l) cram blo	ocks)					24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58 78 149 156, 157
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	crs) l opera cram blo ns t of)						24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58 78 149 156, 157 61
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	cram blooms						24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58 78 149 156, 157 61 1, 42, 44
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	cram blooms						24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58 78 149 156, 157 61 1, 42, 44
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	cram blooms						24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58 78 149 156, 157 61 1, 42, 44 65
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	cram blooms t of)						24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58 78 149 156, 157 61 1, 42, 44 65
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	cram blooms						24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58 78 149 156, 157 61 1, 42, 44 65
Named COMMON (see labelled Named labels	cram blooms t of)						24	17 90, 159 39 94 17 75 46 4, 52, 53 57, 58 78 149 156, 157 61 1, 42, 44 65

Octal const	tants (see Boo	lean Co	netante)							
Octal digita		··			• •	• •	• •			16
Operands										
o position.	arithmetic									27
	logical	> •								33
Operators										
1	arithmetic									27
	logical									33
	relational		• •							32
Options										
	on *FORTR	AN								137
	on *RUN									135
OR (see lo	gical operator	rs)								
Order of c	omputation					• •				
	of arithmeti	c expres	ssions		• •	• •				28, 29
	of logical ex	pressio	ns							33, 34
Order of s	tatements		• •		• •					155
Outer bloc	ks									106
Outer set of				• •			• •			151, 152
Output (I/C	-	• •	• •		• •	• •				51
Output rec			• •							51, 59
OUTPUT s		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •			83, 128
	eam (see also	Job Des	cription	1)	• •	• •		• •	• •	49
Overflows			• •		• •	• •				
	division (by		• •	• •	• •	,		• •		122
	exponent (to	o large)				• •		• •	• •	122
P										
	pecification	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	71
Paper tape		• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •		150 150
	characters	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	152, 153
	for source p	orogram	S	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	149
	for data	• •		• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	78
	library subp			ading	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	177
Parameter		• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	45
	of DO stater		• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	45
Domonthoso	of subprogra		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	86
Parenthese		• •	••	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	07 00 00
	in arithmeti			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	27, 28, 29
	in FORMAT			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	57, 58
DALICE -	in logical ex	-			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	33, 34
PAUSE stat		• •	• •	• •	. • •	• •	• •	• •	• •	47
	l DÜMP libra:	-	ograms		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	176
	olumn 1 (see			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	177
Pi (value of	f) e of statement		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	175
Prime (') c			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	155
Primed tex		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	63
PRINT stat		• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	15
Printed out		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	80
Timited out	put carriage con	ntrol	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	61
	length of lin		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	61 60
Privata lih	_		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	143
Private lib		han and award	· ·	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	111
	s (see also Su			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	137, 141
	ON option on			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	85
		• •	• •	• •			• •	• •	• •	166
Program b		- Joh Do			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	100
	ocuments (se		scriptio		• •		• •	• •	• •	85, 105
Program s			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	* *	98
PUBLIC sta			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	115
PUNCH sta	and block st	ructure		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	80
TOTALI SEE		- +	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	00

									71
Q format specification	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	78, 150
Query (?) character	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	70, 100
Quotation mark (see prin	ne)	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	
R									
									71
R format specification	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	45
Range of a DO statement		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	•	17
Range of subscripts		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	17
READ statements	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	=0
READ (forma	-					• •	• •	• •	79
READ (unfor			• •	• •	• •		• •		55
READ INPUT	TAPE		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	79
READ TAPE			• •	• •	• •			• •	55
Reading of FORMATs (se	ee varia	ble FO	RMAT)		• •		• •		
Real constants				• •	• •	• • .		• •	13
REAL statement (see als	o FUNC	CTION 8	stateme	nt)				• •	20
REAL*8 statement (see	DOUBLE	E PREC	ISION st	tatemen	t)	• •		• •	
Records									51, 59
Reference	• •				• •				
to functions								• •	89
to variables							• •		155
Relational expressions									32
Relational operators									32
Relocatable object cards					• •				145, 146
Replacement statements			• •		• •				
arithmetic									34
logical									36
RETURN statement									98
REWIND statement	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	81
4777777	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	135
D	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	105
	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	165
efficiency	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	120
errors	• •	• •	• •	• •			• •	• •	
tracing	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	117, 119
S									
7-8 punch in column 1									145
7-9 punch in column 1		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	146
S format specification		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	72
Sample program		• •	• •		• •		• •	• •	138
SAVE PROGRAM instruc	tion	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		142
Scalar identifiers (see V		namoa	• •	• •					142
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	arrabie	Hallics							
Saala faatawa (in Barmat	Α.			• •	• •		• •	• •	71
Scale factors (in Format	•			• •	• •		• •		71
Scratch tapes (see Comm	non Tap	es)			• •			• •	
Scratch tapes (see Communication Segments	non Tap	es)	• •	• •	• •		• •		85, 105
Scratch tapes (see Communication Segments	non Tap	ements	•••		• •		• •	•••	85, 105 155
Scratch tapes (see Communication Segments	non Tap	es)	• •	• •	••	• •	• •	•••	85, 105 155 78, 151
Scratch tapes (see Communications) Segments Sequence (order) of sour Shift characters Shifting functions	non Tap	ements	•••		•••	• •	••	•••	85, 105 155
Scratch tapes (see Communications) Segments Sequence (order) of sour Shift characters Shifting functions Short list	non Tap	es) ements	• •		•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	85, 105 155 78, 151 32
Scratch tapes (see Communications) Segments Sequence (order) of sour Shift characters Shifting functions Short list in CLEAR st	ce state	es) ements	•••				••	•••	85, 105 155 78, 151 32
Scratch tapes (see Comm Segments	rce state catement	es) ements		•••				•••	85, 105 155 78, 151 32 37 24
Scratch tapes (see Comm Segments	rce state catement tement	ements t							85, 105 155 78, 151 32 37 24 52, 53
Scratch tapes (see Communications) Sequence (order) of sour Shift characters Shifting functions Short list in CLEAR stain DATA stain I/O stater in OUTPUT states.	rce state catement tement	ements t							85, 105 155 78, 151 32 37 24 52, 53 84
Scratch tapes (see Common Segments	rce state catement tement	ements t							85, 105 155 78, 151 32 37 24 52, 53 84 93
Scratch tapes (see Communications) Sequence (order) of sour Shift characters Shifting functions Short list in CLEAR stain DATA stain I/O stater in OUTPUT states.	rce state catement tement	ements  t  nt							85, 105 155 78, 151 32 37 24 52, 53 84 93 51
Scratch tapes (see Common Segments	ce state  catement tement stateme	ements  t  nt							85, 105 155 78, 151 32 37 24 52, 53 84 93
Scratch tapes (see Common Segments	cce state  catement tement nents stateme	ements  t  nt							85, 105 155 78, 151 32 37 24 52, 53 84 93 51
Scratch tapes (see Common Segments	cce state  catement tement nents stateme	ements  t  nt							85, 105 155 78, 151 32 37 24 52, 53 84 93 51 59
Scratch tapes (see Common Segments	cce state catement tement nents stateme	ements  t  int							85, 105 155 78, 151 32 37 24 52, 53 84 93 51 59
Scratch tapes (see Common Segments	atement tements stateme	ements t							85, 105 155 78, 151 32 37 24 52, 53 84 93 51 59 137

		a Tire								120
	listing of			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	138
	punching of (c			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	11
	punching of (c	on paper	tape)	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	149
Special cha	racters		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	11
Specification	on statements					• •		• •		155
*	COMMON						• •			99
	DATA									24
	DIMENSION									18
	EQUIVALENC									22
	EXTERNAL	<i>J</i> L				• •				96
			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	98
	PUBLIC	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	* *	
	Type stateme	ents	• •		• •	• •		• •	• •	20
Stack	• • • • •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	114
	O unit assignm	nent	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •			79, 80
Statement f	functions	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	91
Statement r	numbers (see 1	labels)								
Statements							• •	• •	• •	
	order of									155
	punching on c	ards								11
	punching on p							•		149
STOP state		_	_	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	48
			• •	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	
Storage all		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	18
_	irements (see	_	_		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
	mber (see also	Job De	scription	on)	•. •	• •		• •	• •	49
Sub-expres	ssions			• •	• •	• •			• •	
	arithmetic		• •							28, 29
	logical									33, 34
Subprogram	ns									85, 86
	NE statement				• •					93
	and block str						• •			105, 106
Subscripts										17, 28
Bubscripts	form of		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	* *	• •	28
			• •	• •	• •	. • •	• •	• •	• •	28
	meaning if or	nittea	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
	number of	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	28
	O designation		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	49
System Fur	nctions (list of	<b>:</b> )			• •			• •	• •	159
T										
T format s	pecification		• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	74
Tabulate cl	haracter									78, 149
Tape error	rs									122, 123
TEST mod	e compilation					• •				12, 141
Text consta	-									15
Text in FO										63
	ement (see als									20
	TH statement			statemen		• •	• •	• •	• •	
			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	119
TRACE sta		• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	117
_	variables at r		:	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	117
Trapping o	f execution er	rors				• •	• •	• •	• •	120
	alternative p	rocedur	e					• •	• •	125
	standard acti	on		• •						120
Transfer s	tatements (see	contro	l state	ments)						
	also logical c				• •					65
Truncation	_									29
-		• •	• •	• •						29
	ION statement			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	<b>=</b> /
Type speci			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
	explicit (see	-			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	1.0
	implicit (see		APLICIT	statem	ient)	• •	• •	• •	• •	18
	of function n	imes	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	89
Type state	ments	• •		• •		•, •	• •	• •	• •	20
	The same of the sa									

Unconditional GO TO staten	nent							41
Unformatted I/O statements							• •	
READ								55
WRITE								56
Unlabelled (blank) COMMON		MMON s	tateme	nt)				
UNLOAD statement		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	82
V								
Variables (see also array)		• •						
names of		• •	• • •					17
scalar			• •	• •	• •			17
subscripted			• • •	• •	• •			17, 28
Variable dimensions (see a				• •	• •	• •		94
Variable FORMAT	•	··		• •	• •	• •		77
Vertical line spacing (see C			• •					,,
vertical line spacing (see e	Jaillage C	ontion	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
W								
WRITE statements	• •							
WRITE (formati	ted)							80
WRITE (unform	atted)							56
WRITE OUTPUT	Γ TAPE							80
WRITE TAPE					• •			56
Χ .						*		
X in column 1						• •	12, 1	41, 150
X format specification				• •				73
Υ								
Y format specification		• •	• •	••	• •	• •	• •	74
Z								
Z format specification								74
Zero field width (in format)								76